Boaters in general have a very independent streak. We like to be self-sufficient and ready to go at a moment’s notice. Join Grand Marina in celebration of the true meaning of this historically important holiday.

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
And much more…

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tenant Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alameda Prop and Machine</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Island Yachts</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Pelican Marine</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Boat Yard at Grand Marina</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Lube</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Era Yacht Sales</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Crest Canvas</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Yacht Imports</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooster Sails</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK-Halsey Sailmakers</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grand Marina
ANDERSON-ENCINAL
510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
This year’s Yacht Racing Association season opener to Vallejo and back divided up 295 boats into 14 divisions. It was a weekend of delightful racing with plenty of wind and challenging current.

Boats powered by Pineapple Sails placed first in 8 of 14 divisions on the Saturday segment. Kit Wiegman won his division on his Islander 36, Cassiopeia using a shiny new Dacron main. Patrick Broderick’s WylieCat 30, Nancy, won his division with his new Pineapple mainsail made of Carbon. Charlie and Candace Brochard’s Olson 34, Baleineau, won their division with a brand new Dacron Pineapple mainsail.

And there were Pineapple powered winners with not-so-new sails as well: Mike and Lorianna Kastrop on their Catalina 30, Goose, won their class on Saturday. Deb Clark and Ralf Morgan on their Alerion Express 28, Ditzy. Bill Riess in the Express 37 fleet on Elan. Richard von Ehrenkrook on his Cal 20, Can O’ Whoopass. And Michael Weaver on his Hunter 33.5, Kelika.

Join this great group of people! Invest in Pineapple Sails. They will take you where you want to be.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at: West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond; or Svendsen’s in Alameda.

PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
Like no other rum, PUSSER’S taste is said to have the character of a single malt whiskey or a fine brandy. This comes from its rich content of wooden pot stilled rum that imparts a taste that is uniquely rich and flavorful. And it’s natural. No flavoring agents are used. This PUSSER’S taste punches pleasingly through whatever mix you may use. BUT it’s also great for sipping! Try it neat, or “take the test and taste the difference”? Mix it with your favorite cola and compare it to any other rum and cola and discover the mellow, pleasing character of PUSSER’S.

**Liquid History** is another name for PUSSER’S RUM. PUSSER’S, the father of navy rum and the original ‘grog’, was issued to the sailors of Great Britain’s Royal Navy for over 300 years from about 1655 to July 31st, 1970.

For those who enjoy tradition, some sea time (when they can get it) and a good drink afterwards, what could be more traditional and taste better than PUSSER’S - the most traditional of all sea drinks.

For more on PUSSER’S and HOW TO FIND IT: www.pussers.com

---

**CONTENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subscriptions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calendar</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letters</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loose lips</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sightings</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delta ditch run</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>big oceans, tiny boat</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tahiti rendezvous</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transpac preview</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max ebb: star power</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the racing sheet</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>world of chartering</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changes in latitudes</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classy classifieds</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>advertisers’ index</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brokerage</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cover: Take me out to the ball game – the inaugural Media Cup Regatta took place off AT&T Park.

Photo: Latitude/JR

Copyright 2009 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
Passage Yachts has been putting our clients first for more than 25 years!
Quality • Performance • Value

Take advantage of the Island Packet National Sales Event in July. All dealer inventory will be available with great savings and free shipping.

All the dealers in the U.S. are sharing inventory during this huge sales event to bring you the best deal ever on a new Island Packet in stock – anywhere.

**Full line: 485 • 465CC • 460 • SP Cruiser 41 • 37 • Estero**

If you are looking for a deal on an Island Packet, don’t miss the boat!

**37’ ESTERO**

The new Estero is a unique addition to the Island Packet line of cruisers. It has all the quality and comfort of the larger yachts with a deck plan ideal for the singlehanded sailor or couple that wants ultimate ease of handling and swift, easy sailing. The Estero features the Hoyt boom making the jib self-tending, and a comfortable cockpit and deck. The innovative interior has as much storage and liveability as a 40-footer. A perfect boat for weekends, family vacations or long distance cruising.

See the full line of Island Packets at our docks.

The Beneteau TARP Sale was very successful. 7 Bay Area clients now have new Beneteaus. There are still some boats available. Let us go to work for you to get your new Beneteau.

Beneteau 423 2004
Immaculate condition, low hours with Sausalito slip.
$185,000

Beneteau 47.7 2001
$228,000

X-412 2001
Like new cond. Flag blue hull. Euro craft meets high performance.
$219,000

Beneteau 45/5 1991
Bruce Farr design. Cruise and race equipped. Excellent condition.
$160,000

Tartan 4400 2005
Loaded. Beautiful interior. Ready to cruise the world.
$449,000

Beneteau 331 2004
Popular Bay cruiser. Immaculate. Well equipped.
$85,000

BENETEAU 49, ’07 ...................... 339,000
BENETEAU 473 ..............2 from 259,000
EXPLORER 45, ’79 ..................... 130,000
BENETEAU 43, ’08 .................... 239,000
TAYANA VANCOUVER 42, ’79 .... 79,500
SUNNFJORD 42, ’81 (power) .... 108,000
CALIFORNIAN 42, ’87 (power) ... 119,950
CASCADE 41, ’71 ..................... 59,500
CATALINA 400, ’97 ................... 165,000
CARROLL MARINE 1200, ’95 ..... 89,000
BENETEAU 399 ............. two from 143,000
WALQUIEZ HOOD 38 .............. 59,000
ISLAND PACKET 370, 04 ........ 299,000
BENETEAU FIRST 36.7, ’05 .... 112,000
CS 36, ’84 ......................... 55,000
J/109, ’03 ......................... 192,900
CATALINA 350, ’03 ............. 152,000
FANTASIA 35, ’79 ......... 74,500
SEA RAY 340, ’06 (power) ... 169,000
TIARA 29, ’98 (power) ......... 69,900

July Events
VIP Sailing Day July 12
First 36.7 Cruise-In
Richmond Yacht Club July 18

**First 36.7**

**Beneteau 46**

**VIP Sailing Day**

**First 36.7 Cruise-In**

**Richmond Yacht Club**

July 18
BOAT LOANS

from
Trident Funding

"a fresh approach from people you can trust"

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD
(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

- eBooks are now free!
  Check out www.latitude38.com and click on eBooks to see what we’re talking about.
  Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

- Enclosed is $36 for one year Third Class Postage
  (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must make address change with us in writing.)

- Enclosed is $55 for one year First Class Postage
  (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

- Third Class Renewal  ❑ First Class Renewal  (current subs only)

- Gift Subscription — Card to read from:

  Name
  Address
  City State Zip
  Phone: (   ) Email: __________

  CREDIT CARD INFORMATION

  Min. Charge $12
  ❑ MASTERCARD    ❑ VISA    ❑ AMERICAN EXPRESS
  Number:_____________ Exp: __________ cvv: ________

IN INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

Current issue = $6.00  •  With classy ad placed = $5.00
Back Issues = $7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

DISTRIBUTION

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
  (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below.
  Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

  Business Name  Type of Business
  Address
  City State Zip
  County

  Phone Number

Please read form carefully before submitting.
We regret that we cannot accept foreign subscriptions.
Check, money order, or credit card information must accompany request.
Please allow 4-6 wks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.

Latitude 38

"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor ........... Richard Spindler ............ richard@latitude38.com .......... ext. 111
Associate Publisher ............... John Arndt ............. john@latitude38.com ........ ext. 108
Managing Editor .................. John Riise .................. john@latitude38.com .......... ext. 110
Senior Editor ..................... Andy Turpin ............. andy@latitude38.com .......... ext. 112
Associate Editor .................. LaDonna Bubak .......... ladonna@latitude38.com .......... ext. 109
Associate Editor .................. Rob Grant .............. rob@latitude38.com .......... ext. 105
Advertising Sales ................ John Arndt ............. john@latitude38.com ........ ext. 108
Advertising Sales ................ Shawn Grassman ....... shawn@latitude38.com .......... ext. 107
Classified Sales .................. Mary Briggs ............. class@latitude38.com .......... ext. 104
General Manager ................. Colleen Levine .......... colleen@latitude38.com .......... ext. 102
Production/Web .................. Christine Weaver ....... christ@latitude38.com .......... ext. 103
Production/Photos ............... Annie Bates-Winship .. annie@latitude38.com .......... ext. 106
Bookkeeping ..................... Helen Nichols ............ helen@latitude38.com .......... ext. 101

Directions to our office .......................... press 4
Subscriptions ........................................ press 1,4
Classified ........................................... press 1,4
Distribution ................................. distribution@latitude38.com .................... press 1,1
Editorial ............................................. press 1,5
Calendar ............................................. press 1,6
Calendar ............................................. calendar@latitude38.com
Other email ....................................... general@latitude38.com

Please address all correspondence by person or department name

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941  •  (415) 383-8200  Fax: (415) 383-5816
www.latitude38.com

Please address all correspondence by person or department name

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941  •  (415) 383-8200  Fax: (415) 383-5816
www.latitude38.com
During This Month Of Celebration, Let Us Remember The Importance Of Supporting Our American Dream! Now more than ever we Should be buying American Made Products.

Join Catalina Yachts in Celebrating 40 Years of Manufacturing in The United States of America

Fireworks and Refreshment at the Farallone docks -Alameda

July 4th 8:30 P.M.

Don’t be misled-compare the difference

The closer you look the better it gets!

Over 75,000 Catalina Yachts built and sold in the United States of America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preowned Catalina Yachts</th>
<th>Catalina 350</th>
<th>2004</th>
<th>$139,800</th>
<th>Catalina 34</th>
<th>1989</th>
<th>$57,500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 470 2006</td>
<td>$399,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>$117,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 440 2005</td>
<td>$331,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>$64,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 440 2005</td>
<td>$331,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalina 320</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$83,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 2001</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalina 280</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 2006</td>
<td>$239,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 2001</td>
<td>$189,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400 2001</td>
<td>$189,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380 1998</td>
<td>$127,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380 2000</td>
<td>$129,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380 1999</td>
<td>$134,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36 1987</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36 1990</td>
<td>$63,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36 1987</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36 2003</td>
<td>$119,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 350 2003</td>
<td>$124,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preowned Sailing Yachts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cavalier 45 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravaria 42 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fountaine Pajot 42 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endeavour 43 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter 450 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Passage 42 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport Off Shore 40 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan 38 1979</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preowned Power Yachts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trojan IIMeter Exps 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver Santiago 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regal 2860 2004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cruising Catamaran</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New 2009 Ranger Tugs in Stock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW R29 Tug 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R25 Tug 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R21-EC Tug 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*base price

1070 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda CA 94501
510 • 523 • 6730

www.faralloneyachts.com

Farallon Yachts
ALAMEDA • NEWPORT BEACH • SAN DIEGO

2353 Shelter Island Drive
San Diego CA 92106
619 • 523 • 6730

www.faralloneyachts.com
Welcome Anchor Boat Sales!

Brisbane Marina would like to welcome Anchor Boat Sales to our line of services. Call Jose today at (415) 250-1401 if you're looking to buy or sell your boat.

GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
GREAT RATES! $5.90/foot!
GREAT FACILITIES! All concrete docks.
Newly constructed bathrooms and laundry rooms.
KAYAK STORAGE! $25 per month.

Jose Miguel Martinez
(415) 250-1401
anchorboats@yahoo.com
www.anchorboatsales.com

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.
400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
(650) 583-6975
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

---

Prepare to Take the Helm

Modern Sailing School & Club
Sausalito, CA www.ModernSailing.com (415) 331 - 8250

Advanced Certifications in Exotic Locations

**Belize Flotilla**

**November 29 - December 9, 2009**
Our flotillas are an opportunity for you to practice your sailing skills in exotic waters with the support and social camaraderie of a group. Join John Connolly on his boat and get your Cruising Catamaran Certification (ASA 114).

$2195 / berth
$3950 / cabin

Head Instructor
John Connolly

**South Pacific**

Get OPM (ASA 108) certified on LEG 1.
If you are looking for offshore experience, Leg 1 will deliver, as there is a 200 mile passage between Raiatea and the Tuomotus, which is home to the second largest atoll in the world: Rangiroa. Call us for details - see you there!

$2700 / berth
$4995 / cabin

**Leg 1: April 23 - May 1, 2010**
**Leg 2: May 6 - 16, 2010**
**Leg 3: May 20 - 30, 2010**

**Leg 2 and 3 SOLD OUT!**

**Canary Islands & Spain**

The crew had planned to sail from the Canary Islands up to Madeira and then over to Gibraltar. But, Heavy conditions forced them to Morocco, and they coast hopped the rest of the way. John Connolly will be sharing this incredible story.

**July 16th (7 - 10pm)**
Golden Gate Yacht Club

---

---

Page 6 • Latitude 38 • July, 2009
1969 COLUMBIA 43 SLOOP  
An oldie but a goodie.  
Sunflower is set for cruising with chartplotter, radar, solar panels, davits and Givens 6-man liferaft.  
$47,500

1982 TAYANA 42 CC  
Well cared for and well equipped bluewater cruiser.  
Great layout with loads of storage and a separate stall shower in aft head.  
$129,500

1990 TAYANA 55  
Well cared for and consistently upgraded.  
New teak decks in 2006.  
Lying Turkey.  
$360,000

1997 TARTAN 4600  
Must see!!  
Custom kevlar reinforced hull.  
Beautifully maintained with a huge inventory of equipment and sails.  
$425,000

2007 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON  
Calmate has a beautiful LPU navy hull and is loaded with gear.  
Radararch, davits, Leisurefurl boom, electric winches, full canvas and up to date electronics.  
$525,000

2005 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON  
Just back from Mexico in great shape with everything you need for this year’s Baja Ha-Ha.  
$469,000

2005 TAYANA 48 CC  
Like new with only 71 hrs on Yanmar.  
Raymarine electronics, air/heat, genset, Corian, LeisureFurl main, electric winches.  
$489,900

1978 TARTAN 30  
Clean, well taken care of example of this timeless S&S design.  
$19,500

1973 C&C 48 SLOOP  
Great ex-racer refit at the factory with a new interior, wiring, rod rigging and Perkins MT 80.  
$175,000

1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH  
Custom center cockpit teak ketch properly maintained by a meticulous owner.  
$69,000

1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER  
Wingstar is a Canadian-built center cockpit cutter.  Great shape and ready to go again.  
$249,000

1978 TARTAN 46 PILOTHOUSE  
Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering.  
With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100hp dsl, she’s virtually new.  
Over 1,000-mile range under power.  
$369,000

We’re at Grand Marina
Dave Wolfe • Neil Weinberg
Tel (510) 865-2541  Fax (510) 865-2369
tayana@mindspring.com
www.pacificyachtimports.net

Pacific Yacht Imports
2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
CALENDAR

Non-Race

June 27-July 3 — Latitude 38’s inaugural Delta Doo Dah, a laid-back rally to the warm Delta waters. Follow the event on Twitter or at www.deltadoodah.com.

July 1-29 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC. 12-2 p.m., $13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.sfyjc.com.

July 2, 9, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25, 30 — Sail aboard SF Maritime National Historic Park’s scow schooner Alma. Learn the Bay’s history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. $35 adult, $20 kids 6 & up. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.

July 4 — Celebrate Independence Day at Barron Hilton’s Fireworks Extravaganza at Mandeville Tip in the Delta.


July 5-26 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

July 7 — Howl at the full moon on a Tuesday night.

July 9 — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC. 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.


July 16 — Free presentation on Modern Sailing Instructor John Connolly’s trip from the Canaries to Morocco, Gibraltar and Mallorca at GGYC. 6:30 p.m. Info, (800) 995-1668.

July 18 — Beneteau 36.7 Fleet Cruise-In at Richmond YC. Fun regatta, BBQ and more! Info, www.sf367.org.


July 18 — Nautical Swap Meet at Ballena Isle Marina in Alameda. 8 a.m.-noon. Info, (510) 523-5528.

July 18 — Classic Car and Boat Show at Marin YC in San Rafael. 11 a.m.-5 p.m. Info, www.marinyachtclub.com.

July 18-19 — Triton and Alberg sail-in to South Beach Harbor. Mike Borgerding, (925) 228-2193.


July 25 — Coyote Point Marina Lien Sale, 1 p.m. Viewing starts at noon. $5 park entry fee, so pack a picnic for the rest of the day. Info, (650) 573-2594 or marina@co.sanmateo.ca.us.


Aug. 1 — Flea Market & Maritime Celebration at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or www.galileeharbor.org.


Sept. 15-Oct. 6 — America’s Boating Class by Marin Power & Sail Squadron on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 7-9 p.m. Textbook $50. Info, (415) 924-2712.

Racing


July 4 — Brothers & Sisters Regatta, a low-key lap around the two island groups followed by a BBQ and shoreside fun.
30' Knarr, 1984
$25,000

30' Catalina, 1994
$70,000

Hylas 42, 1998
$165,000

34' Irwin, 1980
$23,800

Carver 30, 1993
$59,900

42' Fountaine Pajot Venezia, 1995, $230,000

51' Morgan Out Island, 1982
$135,000

34' Maxum, 2002
$190,000

28' Bayliner 2855, 2000
$44,500

36' Islander, 1975
$38,500

35' Niagara, 1980
$58,500

46' Moody, 2000
$399,000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$190,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$44,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$58,500</td>
<td>$70,000</td>
<td>$165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' Irwin, 1980</td>
<td>Carver 30, 1993</td>
<td>42' Fountaine Pajot Venezia, 1995, $230,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$23,800</td>
<td>$59,900</td>
<td>$230,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' Islander, 1975</td>
<td>51' Morgan Out Island, 1982</td>
<td>34' Maxum, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$38,500</td>
<td>$135,000</td>
<td>$190,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46' Moody, 2000</td>
<td>35' Maxum, 2002</td>
<td>30' Knarr, 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$399,000</td>
<td>$190,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALENDAR


July 11 — Silver Eagle Long Distance Race, with a shorter course for boats rating 150 or above. IYC, www.iyc.org.


July 11 — South Bay YRA Summer Series #4. Richard, tjgreenawald@hotmail.com.


July 18 — Triton One Design Association Perpetual Cup race, in conjunction with BVBC’s Plastic Classic Regatta. Mike Borgerding, (925) 228-2193.


July 18-19 — Aldo Alessio Perpetual for IRC, J/120s, J/105s and any other big boat one design class that fields six boats. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.


July 31-Aug. 2 — Aldo Alessio Perpetual for IRC, J/120s, J/105s and any other big boat one design class that fields six boats. StFYC, www.stfyc.com.

Aug. 1 — South Bay YRA Summer Series #5. Richard, tjgreenawald@hotmail.com.


Aug. 3-6 — Lake Tahoe Race Week for El Toros (Nationals), Lasers, FJs, FDs, Vanguard 15s, Thistles, Windmills, etc. Tahoe YC, Darren Kramer, (530) 581-4700.
THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

"Where Service Has Meaning"

SHE'S BACK...

Headquarters for the exclusive

"SUPER COTE"

BOTTOM JOB

There’s No Finer Bottom Than Ours!*

Call today to schedule your 2009 haulout, bottom, fiberglass, engine, rigging and LPU work.

*Well almost none.

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
www.boatyardgm.com

The only yard to brush on your bottom paint!
Aug. 8 — The return of the Bay classic Midnight Moonlight Maritime Marathon, a night run from Raccoon Strait to Carquinez Strait and back. SFYC, www.sfyc.org.

Summer Beer Can Regattas

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Grillers: 7/10, 7/24, 8/7, 8/21, 9/4, 9/18, 10/2, 10/16, 10/30. Info, (510) 523-2292 or race@bbyc.org.

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB — Monday Night Madness Fall: 7/20, 8/3, 8/17, 8/31, 9/14, 9/21 (make-up). Peter McCool, (415) 864-4334 or bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net.

BENCIA YC — Thursday nights: 7/9-9/24. Mike Munn, (408) 671-1484 or mmunn88@sbcglobal.net.

BERKELEY YC — Every Friday night through 9/25. Bobbi Tosse, (925) 939-9885 or bobbi_john@jfcbat.com.

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intracub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.

CORINTHIAN YC — Every Friday night through 9/4. Donal Botkin, (415) 497-5411 or racing@cyc.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/28. Torin Knorr, (650) 863-2570 or regatta@cpyc.com.

ENCINAL YC — Friday Night Summer Twilight Series: 7/24, 8/7, 8/21, 9/11, 9/25. Matthew Dean, (510) 406-0851 or rearcommodore@encinal.org.

FOLSOM LAKE YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/28. Torin Knorr, (650) 863-2570 or regatta@cpyc.com.


ISLAND YC — Friday Night Island Nights: 7/17, 7/31, 8/14, 8/28. Mont McMillen, (209) 481-5158 or ggycracedeck@aol.com.

LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/14. Mike Robinson, (530) 713-9080.

LAKE WASHINGTON SC — Every Thursday night through 8/27. Roy Pitts, (530) 908-7160, rpitts@ucdavis.edu or www.lwsailing.org.


NEWPORT BEACH — Every Friday Night Sweet 16 Series: 7/29-9/16. Sheldon Haynie, (510) 368-5427 or sheldon85@gmail.com.

OAKLAND YC — Wednesday Night Kiting Series through September. Eric Arens, ericaren@comcast.net or (510) 841-6022.

SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays, every Wednesday night during Daylight Saving Time. Larry Weaver, (831) 423-
### New Listing

**Sydney 38**  
2000  
**Howl**  
Awesome boat, race ready, cruising comfort.  
Asking $179,000

### Reduced

**J/40, 1986**  
**China Cloud**  
Dreaming of doing the Baja Ha-Ha?  
China Cloud is ready to take you there.  
Asking $159,000

### New Listing

**J/124, 2007, Fortuna**  
For the joy of sailing, experience the J/124.  
Asking $349,000

### Reduced

**J/109, 2004, Crazy Diamond**  
If you want a genuine, fun to sail, dual purpose sailboat, the J/109 is for you.  
Asking $185,000

### New Listing

**J/105, 2000, Hull #298, Chilaxn**  
Chilaxn is ready to race in the most exciting one design class on the Bay.  
Asking $114,000

### Reduced

**Back Cove 29, 2005, Diamond Lil**  
She's a beauty with her new blue hull.  
Asking $179,900

---

#### Dealers for these fine yachts:

**SABRE**  
**Santa Cruz Yachts**  
**J Boats**

---

**Address:**  
77 Andrews, '03, Glory, ex-Alchemy**  
Asking $950,000

**36 J/145, Hull #9, '03**  
Asking $700,000

**48 Kristen, '01, Trinity**  
Asking $629,000

**44 J/44, '99, Phoenix**  
Asking $219,000

**42 J/42, '03, Freedom**  
SOLD $295,000

**41 J/124, '07, Fortuna**  
Asking $349,000

**41' Passport, '90, 360**  
Asking $249,900

**41' Bianca 414, '80, Avion**  
Reduced $43,500

**40 J/120, '01, OuiB5**  
Reduced $199,000

**40 J/120, '95, Attitude**  
Asking $189,000

**40 J/40, '86, China Cloud**  
Asking $159,000

**40 Tripp, '92, Snake Oil**  
Asking $85,900

**40 Catalina 400 Mk II, '97**  
Asking $279,900

**39 Schumacher Custom, '96, Recidivist, New Listing $149,000**

**38 Sydney, '00, Howl**  
Asking $179,000

---

**Ericson 35 MkII**  
**Symmetry**  
Own a classic boat with many upgrades!  
Asking $49,000

**38' X-Yachts 382, '99, XTC**  
Reduced $179,000

**37' J37, '88, Hull #302**  
Asking $105,000

**36 J/109, '04, Crazy Diamond**  
Reduced $185,000

**36 J/96, '83**  
Asking $57,900

**35 J/105, '04, Hull #17, formerly Chai Pepper**  
Asking $127,500

**35 J/105, '02, Breezy**  
Asking $117,000

**35 J/105, '00, Hull #235, Whisper**  
SOLD $104,900

**35 J/105, '00, Hull #298, Chilaxn**  
Asking $114,000

**35 J/105, '99, Life Is Good**  
Asking $83,000

---

**35' J/105, '99, Hull #255, Roadster**  
Asking $105,000

**35 Ericson 35 MkII, '86, Symmetry**  
New Listing $49,000

**34' J/34, '85, The Zoo**  
Reduced $39,900

**34' MJM 34z, '05**  
Reduced $384,000

**34 Classic Hans Pederson Power Yacht, '63**  
Asking $79,000

**33' J/100, Hull #5, '05, Reddie Freddie**  
Reduced $118,000

**30' J/92, '93, J Moto**  
Asking $45,000

**30' J30, '84**  
Asking $34,000

**29' J/29, '85, Masthead**  
Asking $28,000

**29 Back Cove, '05, Diamond Li**  
Reduced $179,800

**29 Cobalt, '01**  
Asking $69,000

**27 Antrim 27, '98, Luna**  
Asking $38,000

**27' Chota, '79, Alegro Con Brio**  
Asking $9,900

**26 J/80, '01, Lay Down Sally**  
Asking $32,000

**22' Aquapro Raider 665, '04**  
Reduced $39,900

---

**Notes:**  
**NEW LISTING**  
**REDUCED**  
**SOLD**  
**Asking**

---

**Contact:**  
**www.sailcal.com**  
email: info@sailcal.com

---

**SAIL CALIFORNIA**  
**ALAMEDA**  
1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(510) 523-8500  
FAX (510) 522-0641

**SEATTLE**  
SAIL NORTHWEST  
7001 Seaview Ave NW #140  
Seattle, WA 98117  
(206) 286-1004

---

**Location:**  
7001 Seaview Ave NW #140  
Seattle, WA 98117  
(206) 286-1004

---

**Fax:**  
(206) 286-1004

---

**Latitude 38**  
July, 2009  
Page 15
CALENDAR

8111 or lweaver@cruzio.com.

SAUSALITO YC — Tuesday Night Summer Sunset Series: 7/25, 8/11, 8/25, 9/8, 9/22. John Mount, (415) 509-8381 or race@syconline.org

SEQUOIA YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/7. Rich Butts, (650) 576-3990 or rcbatts@pacbell.net.

SOUTH BAY YRA — Summer Series: 7/11, 8/1, 9/5, 10/3. Richard, rjgreenawald@hotmail.com.

SOUTH BEACH YC — Friday Night Series: 7/17, 7/24, 7/31, 8/7, 8/21, 8/28. Nancy DeMauro, (415) 409-1071 or rearcommodore@sbyc.org.

STOCKTON SC — Every Wednesday night through 8/26. Phil Hendrix, (209) 476-1381 or phil.hendrix@excite.com.


VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/30. Gordon Smith, (530) 622-8761 or fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

July Weekend Tides

date/day | time/h.t. | time/h.t. | time/h.t. | time/h.t.
LOW | HIGH | LOW | HIGH
7/04 Sat | 0411/-0.5 | 1202/4.4 | 1604/3.1 | 2209/6.1
7/05 Sun | 0520/0.6 | 1244/4.5 | 1651/3.1 | 2249/6.1
7/11 Sat | 0158/5.2 | 0834/0.0 | 1544/5.0 | 2101/2.6
7/12 Sun | 0242/4.8 | 0906/0.4 | 1614/5.1 | 2155/2.4
7/18 Sat | 0304/-0.3 | 1033/4.0 | 1416/3.1 | 2040/6.6
7/19 Sun | 0357/-0.9 | 1125/4.4 | 1520/3.1 | 2137/6.9
7/25 Sat | 0209/6.0 | 0828/-0.3 | 1526/5.9 | 2105/1.5
7/26 Sun | 0308/5.3 | 0911/0.4 | 1607/6.0 | 2211/1.3

July Weekend Currents

date/day | slack | max | slack | max
7/04 Sat | 0253/4.3E | 0652 | 1008/3.5F | 1317
7/05 Sun | 1555/1.6E | 1834 | 2125/2.3F | 2310
7/11 Sat | 0334/4.5E | 0734 | 1048/3.6F | 1505
7/12 Sun | 1625/1.7E | 1916 | 2205/2.4F | 2310
7/18 Sat | 0157/2.1F | 0439 | 0924/3.7F | 1122
7/19 Sun | 0434/2.4F | 0522 | 0927/3.1F | 1152
7/25 Sat | 1450/1.8E | 1748 | 2046/3.7F | 1248
7/26 Sun | 1438/4.1F | 1700 | 1942/3.8E | 2316

Gori propeller

3-Blade

• For shafts and saildrives
• Both 2 & 3 blade available
• Lowest drag when sailing
• The champions choice

CALL US TODAY!
800-801-8922

747 Aquidneck Ave.
Middletown, RI 02842
401-847-7960
Fax: 401-849-0631
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com

AB MARINE

The best rope, line and debris cutter there is!

Two piece unit
For both power and sail

Now available for sail drive systems.

Gori propeller

CALL US TODAY!
800-801-8922

3-Blade

• For shafts and saildrives
• Both 2 & 3 blade available
• Lowest drag when sailing
• The champions choice

CALL US TODAY!
800-801-8922

AB MARINE

747 Aquidneck Ave.
Middletown, RI 02842
401-847-7960
Fax: 401-849-0631
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com

Gori propeller

3-Blade

• For shafts and saildrives
• Both 2 & 3 blade available
• Lowest drag when sailing
• The champions choice

CALL US TODAY!
800-801-8922

AB MARINE

747 Aquidneck Ave.
Middletown, RI 02842
401-847-7960
Fax: 401-849-0631
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com
Not Just Great Sails, But WORLD CLASS SAILMAKERS!

CUSTOMER APPRECIATION MONTH!
20% DISCOUNT on all SAIL REPAIRS for the month of JULY

With over 40 years combined experience, the sailing specialists at QUANTUM PACIFIC offer a vast array of services.

• SAIL REPAIR - From simple tears to extreme re-construction.
• RE-CUTS - Making your old sail work again.
• CONVERSIONS - UV Covers, Dutchman, Strong Tack and more.
• SAIL WASHING AND REJUVENATION
• REMOVAL, INSTALLATION, PICK-UP & DROP-OFF SERVICE AVAILABLE
• SAME DAY OR OVERNIGHT REPAIRS AVAILABLE
• PROBLEM SOLVING
• MUCH MORE!

Contact us today at 510-234-4334 to learn more about how our services can help, so that you don’t miss a single day of sailing.

QUANTUM PACIFIC
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd | Point Richmond, CA
510-234-4334
dteakell@quantumsails.com
TO REQUIRE A PERMIT IS TOO RESTRICTIVE

Having read the minutes of the Treasure Island Development Agency’s (TIDA) proposal requiring permits for boats to anchor at Clipper Cove, in order to “welcome all types of boaters while mitigating some of the abuse of the cove,” I have some comments:

• Where there are permits, there are inevitably fees. Providing staff, paperwork, systems, enforcement and review for those permits will cost money.

• The proposal to require a permit after 24 hours is too restrictive. The problems at Clipper Cove are caused by a few boats, often unattended, that stay for significantly longer than 24 hours — weeks, months and even years. The problems at Clipper Cove are not caused by weekend visitors, and TIDA has not shown any reason that these mariners should have to get permits.

• I didn’t see any mention of the maximum time TIDA would allow boats to stay at Clipper Cove. If it was only two weeks, it seems the simplest solution would be to not require permits at all.

• If I were writing the rules, I’d establish a permit-free period of two weeks. Such a time period would have the side benefit of making enforcement simple. Authorities could swing by the cove once a week to see who was still there after a week. If a boat was there after a third visit, a note would be left on the hull. After a grace period, enforcement would proceed.

• One of the agenda items said owners getting permits would need to “prove the seaworthiness of the vessel.” If TIDA wants to get into that business, the standards would need to be very clear on enforcement. Marinas avoid having to deal with it by requiring evidence of insurance for boats that stay more than a few days.

• If stays beyond two weeks were allowed, I think that a permit, a check of holding tanks, and proof of insurance would be appropriate — especially as the island develops.

• A true public guest dock at Clipper Cove would also be a fantastic improvement. When the marina is redeveloped, that should certainly be considered.

August Zajonc
San Francisco

August — We think we have a simpler and more cost-effective plan — and lord knows there needs to be more simplicity and cost-effectiveness in government operations. The Latitude plan is that there should be no permit required to anchor at Clipper Cove on Friday, Saturday, Sunday and Monday nights. This would make life easy for 95% of the people who use the cove, as most people think it should be used. Those who wanted to anchor on Tuesday, Wednesday or Thursday nights could do so, but they’d have to sign up online in advance or at the TIDA office, and they wouldn’t be allowed to sign up for more than two Tuesday, Wednesday or Thursday nights a month. This would allow most mariners
GREAT BOATS
GREAT BROKERS

OPEN BOAT WEEKEND

JULY 11-12

Cruising Yachts
Hunter • Jeanneau
Caliber • Navigator
(510) 749-9001

Farallone Yachts
Catalina
(510) 523-6730

Passage Yachts
Beneteau • Island Packet
Wauquiez • Alerion
(510) 864-3000

Sail California
J-Boats • Sabre
Santa Cruz Yachts
(510) 523-6730

BROKERS
McGrath Yachts
(510) 521-5020

Orange Coast Yachts
(510) 523-2628

Richard Boland
Yacht Sales
(510) 521-6213

NEW
Hunter 50 CC

NEW
Jeanneau 30i

NEW
Caliber 40

Farallone Yachts
Catalina
(510) 523-6730

Passage Yachts
Beneteau • Island Packet
Wauquiez • Alerion
(510) 864-3000

Sail California
J-Boats • Sabre
Santa Cruz Yachts
(510) 523-6730

BROKERS
McGrath Yachts
(510) 521-5020

Orange Coast Yachts
(510) 523-2628

Richard Boland
Yacht Sales
(510) 521-6213

NEW
Catalina 350

NEW
Catalina 470

NEW
Beneteau 46

NEW
J/122

NEW
Santa Cruz 37

More new & pre-owned boats in one location – come see!

MARINA VILLAGE YACHT HARBOR
(510) 521-0905 • www.marinavillageharbor.com
Slip Into Someplace Comfortable

Silicon Valley’s newest and most convenient marina

Discover a touch of Italy with the quickest access to South San Francisco Bay. Bair Island’s management team is committed to providing a truly excellent home for your boat.

- Slips and side-ties from 30’ to 75’
- 30 and 50 amp power
- Cable TV, DSL and phone
- Calm, quiet and protected
- Free parking
- Heated shower and laundry facilities
- Walk to shops, restaurants and movies
- Office open 7 days
- Dock boxes with lighting
- Kids playground

BAIR ISLAND MARINA

702 Bair Island Road
Redwood City, CA 94063
650-701-0382
www.greatslips.com

LETTERS

generous use of the cove, but would eliminate the cove’s being used as a private storage area/dumping ground for what are often derelict vessels. Such rules would be useless without enforcement, of course. Nobody leaves cars on the side of freeways for a simple reason — they know it’s going to cost them big time. The same financial consequences need to motivate the people who leave boats at Clipper Cove for long periods of time. In order for this to be ultra cost-effective, volunteers could patrol the cove — as they do at permitted anchorages in San Diego. (By the way, in several of those anchorages requiring permits, the permits are free.) And such patrolling wouldn’t have to be frequent to be effective — as long as violators took a big enough financial hit when they got caught anchoring illegally.

Another reason we like our plan over a traditional permit process is that it would require the least government work. That’s good, because fees from such permits wouldn’t come close to paying even one government employee.

WE AVOID IT ALTOGETHER NOW

We were very happy to read the article in the latest issue of Latitude regarding Mirian Saez and TIDA’s attempts to clear the derelict boats from Clipper Cove. This situation has gotten completely out of control, with these boats permanently moored in the most desirable spots in the cove. We used to love our stays on the hook, but lately have avoided the area altogether.

We also found the photograph accompanying Latitude’s article to be ironic, as all three of the boats behind Ms. Saez in the photograph — including the sunken boat — were there when we visited a year ago. Please continue the good work!

Rod & Cherie Williams
Azure, Catalina 42
Alameda

NO PERMITS FOR CLIPPER COVE

Based on the June article in Latitude, I want to thank Mirian Saez of the Treasure Island Development Agency (TIDA) for her concern about the neglected boats that have become both an eyesore and a hazard at Clipper Cove. It’s with great alarm that we’ve watched the steady deterioration of Clipper Cove ever since the Navy closed up shop.

But we’re apprehensive, because the result of most governmental actions is that everyone is punished as the result of the improper actions of a few. We feel the imposition of permits for what is — and should remain — a free anchorage is abhorrent, and would set a dangerous precedent. The most important thing that TIDA can do is promptly remove the

Finally, an official who not only really seems to care, but who’s actually been able to get something done at Clipper Cove.

Rod and Cherie — Great news! As of late June, many of the offending boats had been removed. Mirian Saez also reports the Treasure Island Bar & Grill is open and ready to pour.
THE NEW
HANSE 400

400*
320, 350, 370*, 430, 470*, 540e, 630e
*epoxy option

Compare our pricing against the competition

- Ground breaking interior design
- Multiple layout options (Individual Cabin Concept)
- Modern, award winning performance crusiers
- Self-tacking jib engineered into the Hanse Yachts design
- Epoxy hulls (option up to 54 ft)
- Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

Hanse Yachts US
Ph: 1-410-571-5881
aharrison@hanseyachts.com

Annapolis MD | Norwalk CT | Manchester MA
Huron OH | Chicago | Toronto | Montreal
Vancouver | San Francisco | San Diego
St. Petersburg FL

www.hanseyachts.com
derelict boats and return Clipper Cove to its original pristine condition — without adding any governmental red tape. No permits!

We have great memories of Clipper Cove, as our son was conceived at anchor there. Neither he nor we feel that it is appropriate to add anything more than an ‘anchor’s aweigh!’ to all our future visits.

Stu Jackson
Catalina 34 Int. Association Secretary
Piedmont

Stu — Finally, somebody who seems to really care about getting things done at Clipper Cove! We’re in favor of limited permitting, as outlined above. Ms. Saez is considering it — along with other proposed plans.

DON’T BELIEVE EVERYTHING YOU READ

I hope my latest ‘lesson learned’ might be instructive. I waited until 12:30 a.m. the night before the Singlehanded Farallones Race to enter the waypoint coordinates in my handheld GPS. When I sat down to program them, I thought about how good a few hours of sleep would feel before the race. So to save time, I entered the waypoints that I found in Exploring the Pacific Coast San Diego to Seattle, by Don Douglass & Reanne Hemingway-Douglass, rather than coordinates from paper charts.

I enjoyed beautiful sailing conditions the next morning. When I got to #1 Buoy, I set a course for Middle Farallon, with the intention of approaching a bit high of Southeast Farallon so I could quickly reach down and around the island once it came into sight. But as I followed my waypoint bearing of 198°, I soon began to notice that other boats were sailing an altogether different course, one that was taking them considerably higher. Unfortunately, I didn’t give this too much thought.

A while later, I glanced at my GPS and noticed that it was reporting my distance to Middle Farallon as just over 40 miles! This also failed to register at first. But then my brain stirred — the Farallones are only 25 miles off the coast! Something had to be wrong with the coordinates I’d gotten from the cruising guide. Following a short tantrum, I went below to find my position on the chart plotter — and discovered that I was well southwest of the Lightbucket and was, in fact, headed WSW to the continental shelf. My corrected course was 265°, forcing me to point into the prevailing NW breeze in order to reach Southeast Farallon.

Thanks to a benign sea state, I was finally able to round South Farallon and finish the race, but I feel that I should remind fellow novice navigators not to blindly trust published waypoint coordinates, in this case, coordinates published in Exploring the Pacific Coast San Diego to Seattle. That guide...
Summer’s here, and like us, you’re probably itching to get on the water! Whether you’re power-boating or sailing, you can save money AND keep your engine in top shape with the Summer Engine Service Special from Svendsen’s Boat Works. Offer ends July 31, 2009.

Schedule Your Engine Service Today!
Call 510.522.2886 or schedule online at svendsens.com.
lists a coordinate for Middle Farallon that, according to Google Earth, appears to be a location well offshore of Pigeon Point!

The cruising guide in question boasts of "1,200 tested GPS waypoints." When I mentioned that fact to a cruising buddy, who religiously checks all published waypoints on paper charts, he sarcastically replied that the guide didn't claim that all the waypoints were tested, just 1,200 of them. Uh, yeah. You live and you learn.

Michael Rosauer
Flying Baby, J/100
Sausalito

Michael — We regret to say that it's not just the waypoints you can't trust in that cruising guide. We were sent a review copy, and while paging through it, we were surprised to discover that it's 55 nautical miles from Newport Beach to Catalina, at least according to the chart on page 76. A cruising guide with incorrect waypoints and inaccurate charts is not very helpful — and could be dangerous.

풍 KONGS AREN'T THE ONLY CULPRITS

While I didn't have a failure with a Kong anchor swivel like John and Gilly Foy of the Alameda-based Catalina 42 Destiny, I almost had one with a similar universal anchor swivel made by Suncor. As Geoff Eisenberg, CEO of West Marine, correctly pointed out in his long letter in 'Lectronic, problems with such things can be traced to either mechanical failure or operator error. As a past president of a design and engineering firm in Silicon Valley, I've found that operator error is the more difficult design problem. After all, the mechanical attributes of materials are well known and documented, but "people do the darnedest things."

I discovered the problem with my Suncor anchor swivel at the end of the season while putting my boat to bed. One of the screws that hold the swivel to the chain had backed out. I'll never know how close I came to having the same experience as John and Gilly, but I now visually inspect the swivel every time I raise my anchor. I believe it would be a good practice for everyone.

Steve Albert
Far Fetched, Beneteau Oceanis 390
Grants Pass, OR

Steve — We're a little unclear on what 'operator error' you think the Foys might have made. After all, this is not a case where they bought hammers, hit each other over the head with them, and then claimed the hammers were negligently designed because they'd gotten hurt. The Foys report that they'd inspected their swivel at regular intervals, and anchored as though they were using shackles that the Kong swivel was made to replace. Having done both of those, we think the blame
STRATIS: DEFINING THE FUTURE

STRATIS. The latest in advanced sail technology.

Lighter. Unique pre-preg fiber and film lamination process precisely controls the amount of adhesive in each STRATIS sail.

More Durable. Precision lamination means strength and effective shape-holding across the wind range, which adds up to durability.

Join the revolution! Contact your local Doyle loft.

Doyle San Francisco
Bill Colombo & Rusty Canada
2035 Clement Avenue
Alameda, CA 94501
510-523-9411
sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

doylesails.com

Better Engineered Sails

Authorized Dealers for

SLAM
Functional Gear, Fantastic Value!

Third Reef Foul Weather Gear

A perennial best-seller, our 5th generation Third Reef Foul Weather Gear is now better than ever. It’s totally waterproof, breathable, built to last and packed with the kind of comfort features you’d expect to find only on much more expensive gear. It’s available in both Men’s and Women’s sizes in Jackets, Bibs and Women’s Drop Seat Bibs. For bashing around the Bay, or cruising along the coast, you won’t find better gear at a better price. Available at all West Marine stores or online at westmarine.com.

Jackets $109.00
Bib Pants $90.00

LETTERS

rests at the feet of Kong.

Indeed, we think it’s incumbent upon Kong to: 1) make it clear that perhaps their product is subject to failure in certain side loading situations, as some have suggested, and 2) advise the consumer of the need to inspect their product each time the anchor is raised. The downside of doing this, of course, would be that they’d probably sell fewer units. But what’s better, selling a few more units or knowing that your product might cause the loss of a boat — and maybe even lives?

We also found it alarming that when West Marine tested the Kong swivels, not all of them lived up to their advertised safe working loads. Given the critical role of an anchor swivel, we find this very disturbing.

D-SHACKLE PREVENTS SIDE-LOADING

I’m writing in response to the reported failure of a Kong anchor swivel on the Catalina 42 Destiny in Mexico, and Latitude’s subsequent request for information regarding possible other failures of Kong swivels. When we bought our Taswell 49 Tardis in ’00, she came with a 44-lb Bruce anchor — and a swivel identical to the Kong swivel pictured in the May 20 Lectronic. I say “identical” since I can’t remember for certain if it was a Kong or one of the other brands using a similar design. I had never used a swivel of this type before, but it seemed solid after a cursory inspection, so I focused on the many other things that I had to deal with.

Before leaving on our first big trip, which would involve a lot of anchoring, I inspected the ground tackle closely — and noticed that the two flanges of the swivel on the anchor end had spread apart to the point that the bearing pin was held by only 75% of the thickness of the flange. Clearly the swivel was on its way to failure, so I removed it and went to West Marine to find a replacement.

While at the store, I struck up a conversation with the tech regarding the swivel issue, and he said, “Let me guess, this swivel was attached directly to either a Bruce or a Delta anchor.” I asked him how he knew. He proceeded to explain that a swivel of this type must not be attached directly to anchors with fixed shanks — such as Bruces and Deltas — since any side load on the swivel will tend to spread the flanges as it torques on the shank, especially if the anchor is set in such a way that it cannot pivot to align itself with the new direction of pull. While there seemed to be no mention of this on the swivel packaging, the tech did point out the specs on the package, which show the breaking loads in the side direction are 2.5 to 4 times lower than in the main working direction.

Given this information, and the fact that I was also in the process of upgrading my anchor to an 85-lb Delta, I told the tech I would need another swivel that does not have this limitation. He said I could use a traditional swivel, but said that there was a simple solution to the problem. He explained that a Kong swivel was perfectly compatible with a Delta or Bruce — with the addition of a D shackle placed between the anchor shank and the swivel. What this does is allow the swivel to turn independently of the anchor shank, and thus stay in alignment with the direction of pull of the anchor rode. This completely eliminates the torqueing forces between the shank and the swivel flanges that cause the flange spreading. It also allows the swivel to work in the ‘strong’ direction. It should be noted that CQR owners do not need to worry about this, since not only do the anchor shanks on CQRs pivot, thus keeping the pull direction in line with the swivel, but they also have a D shackle welded to the shank where the swivel might otherwise attach.

It should be noted that, in the photo, the Foys’ anchor...
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

**BERTHING**
- Slips to 40' available
- 22’ inside ties for $85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

**FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT**
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

**LIEN SALE**
Saturday, July 25
Boat Viewing at Noon
Auction at 1 pm
$5 park entry - come spend the day!

**GREAT WEATHER!**

**COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:**
- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain’s House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic’s Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

**COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU'LL STAY**
Call us and mention this ad for a FREE One Night Guest Berth

**COYOTE POINT MARINA** - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594
swivel was attached directly to the anchor — something that is commonly done. Clearly this did not lead to the failure of their swivel, since the anchor end of their swivel is still attached. More than likely, the screw — which cannot be pinned — backed out, which I agree is a potential weakness of the design.

Like other Latitude readers, I’m interested in finding out what they learn about their swivel failure. One thing I do know, however, is that I see Kong type anchor swivels attached directly to Delta and Bruce anchors all the time. I have even seen two with flanges spreading equal to what I’d seen on the one that I had. I often point this out to dock neighbors, and even complete strangers, in the hopes of saving them grief later. I hope this letter serves the same purpose.

Jamie Rosman
Tardis, Taswell 49
San Diego

Jamie — It seems to us that Kong has a responsibility to make it very clear to consumers that its product has different safe working loads depending on which way the anchor may be pulled.

You make a very good point about the problem of anchor swivels being attached directly to the shanks of certain kinds of anchors. But unless we’re mistaken, the sole purpose of an anchor swivel is to eliminate the need for a clumsier D-shackle that would either have a hard time fitting — or not fit at all — through the boat’s anchor chain hawse pipe. If you needed to add a D-shackle, why would you waste the money on a superfluous anchor swivel?

FOYS’ KONG DIDN’T FAIL DUE TO SIDE-LOADING

I’m very interested in the reports about Kong and other brand anchor swivels. Only a few weeks ago I was in a West Marine store looking for a replacement swivel for my anchor. My surveyor had told me that the standard U-shaped design swivels on most boats could be prone to failure because of side loads. But from the photo of the Foys’ Kong swivel in Lectronic, the failure looks to have been due to a pin failure, not side-load. The screw pin on the Kong unit looks to me to be a design failure, so I’m still looking for a new swivel. After all, boatowners don’t need another expensive piece of critical hardware that requires frequent maintenance.

Bruce Adornato, M.D.
Amelia, Krogen 42
South Beach

I’LL BE WATCHING

I had a problem with my Kong swivel, too. I bought the swivel rated for the size of my boat, and used it in Mexico for one season. After the wind had blown for 30 knots for two days, I raised the anchor — and noticed that the forks were bent outward! I replaced the Kong swivel with a shackle. At the end of the season, I brought the Kong back to West Marine, and they refunded my money.

I figured that because the length of my boat was at the upper end of what Kong recommended for the swivel, I should have gone a size up. So I bought the next larger size. I didn’t have a problem with it last season, but I must admit I’m a little concerned and will be watching a little closer this year.

Jerry Metheany
Rosita, Hunter 46
Mexico

Jerry — The problem would be that the next time you want
1. Register online for your FREE UPS shipping tag and 25% Savings Certificate, then send your old sail to the North Recycling Center.

2. After registration, you will be issued a 25% Savings Certificate valid for purchase of a new North sail.


Recycling isn’t just for bottles and cans. Sails should be recycled, too, and North is going to make it worth your while to think green and buy blue! First, we’ll pay UPS charges when you ship your old sail to the North Recycling Center. Then, we’ll send you a savings certificate for 25% of the purchase price of a new North sail.* To register for your free UPS shipping and Savings Certificate, visit www.northsails.com and click on the “Think Green, Buy Blue” icon. You’ll help save the planet and save on North Sails, too!

*North One-Design sails, Class Sail Development sails and North Sails Direct sails are excluded. Offer limited to boats 50 ft. LOA and smaller. Recycled sail must be received prior to shipment of the new purchased sail. Customer must take delivery of new sail prior to November 30, 2009. Other restrictions may apply.

Buy Blue!

With your new North sail you’ll receive a free North tote bag made from recycled sails by Sea Bags® of Maine. Thanks for thinking green!
to “watch” the new swivel is in the middle of the night when it’s been blowing 30 knots and for some reason you just can’t sleep.

**ONE OF THE MOST SURPRISING LETTERS EVER**

With regard to the hex head bolt that secures the pin in the Kong anchor as seen in the photograph by John and Gilly Foy, it appears to me that it came out. There is no easy way to ‘mouse’ the bolt as you would do with a traditional shackle. I tighten mine real tight, then wrap the stem of the swivel with duct tape.

Steve Chamberlin
Surprise, Schumacher 46
Pt. Richmond

Steve — We have nothing but the highest respect for you as a sailor, seaman and boatowner, and we know the effective uses for duct tape are legion. Nonetheless, it boggles our mind that you’d even suggest using duct tape to help prevent the backing out of the pin on such a swivel. We’ve been guilty of more than a few shaky jury-rigs in our time, but we’d never consider using duct tape for something frequently used underwater such as that.

The theory behind such pins is that they won’t come out because they are under tension. Apparently the science is solid, but we were nonetheless a little skeptical when we bought our Ultra Swivel, a version similar to Kong’s, from Randy Boelsems of Quickline in Huntington Beach. While the Ultra Swivel appears to us to be a superior product in terms of design and manufacturing, we still expressed skepticism about the pin’s being held in place solely by tension. The next time we saw Boelsems, he presented us with an updated Ultra Swivel, one equipped with a retaining screw to keep the counter-sunk pin in place. He said the change was not because it would hold the pin in place any better, but just because non-science folks such as ourselves would think it would. And you know, he was right, at least in our case.

That said, when it came time for us to swap out the swivels, it was a bear to remove the pin that had been held in place only by tension and some Loctite. (By the way, what possessed the manufacturer to put blue Loctite in an opaque blood red tube?)

For West Marine CEO Geoff Eisenberg’s very long and interesting response to the failure of the Kong swivel, visit the May 20 ‘Lectronic. For the results of their testing, see the June 12’s ‘Lectronic.

**KEEP AYALA COVE OPEN!**

Is there anything more stupid than to close Angel Island, as has been proposed by the Governor? After all, we’re talking a money-making park that is already paid for! What’s more, it’s an historic treasure that provides a variety of recreational activities for all ages and all income groups. And think of all
Whether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.

GREAT GEAR

Quality stanchions and gates from Garhauer

1082 West Ninth Street, Upland, California 91786
Phone: (909) 985-9993
FAX: (909) 946-3913
email: garhauer@garhauermarine.com
http://www.garhauermarine.com
LETTERS

the money that’s recently been invested — $350,000 to landscape the top of Mt. Livermore, $15 million to refurbish the Immigration Station, and the installation of new moorings. And it’s not like the campsites or roads are in anything but fine condition.

If Angel Island is closed, my guess is that it will never be reopened because the restart costs will be in the tens of millions of dollars. They’ll need to restart all the utilities, do landscaping, retrim the eucalyptus trees that are fire hazards, and so forth.

What I expect will happen is that two- and four-legged ‘transients’ will take over the island. The deer will multiply, the raccoons will again swim across the Strait, Native Americans will again go hunting for acorns and stage sit-ins as they did at Alcatraz, and there will be fires “of unknown origin.” And there will probably be people toting modified AK-47s and doing all the other things that happen in the run-down neighborhoods of third world countries — one of which we’ve now become.

Speaking of Alcatraz, why can’t we sublet part of Angel Island to the Red & White fleet, as we do at Alcatraz today? I say keep Ayala Cove open!

What’s happening now makes me want to sink my boat, quit the yacht club and move to Salinas. But this is still ‘Mexifornia’, and still under the control of the movie actors and high-paid bureaucrats in Sacto.

Mike Chambreau
Impetuous, Cal 34
Los Altos

Mike — One thing that’s been more stupid than the suggestion to close Angel Island has been all levels of government spending beyond their means. It’s as if our representatives maxed out all our credit cards to throw the greatest frat party ever, but now it’s 4:30 in the morning, and they’re hungover as hell, can’t find their pants, and don’t have a cent left to get a taxi home. The day of reckoning seems to have arrived in the Golden State, and it’s going to hurt bad. But the sooner we face up to reality, the less pain there will be.

But given your opinion on the fate of Angel Island and other parks, why in the world would you want to sell your boat? That would be like the pilot of a plane throwing away his parachute because his engines quit. If so many parks are going to be closed, the ones that remain open will be packed to the gills. That means folks who have boats will be about the only ones with nearly unlimited recreational opportunities in the Bay Area. You’ll still be able to anchor for the afternoon, the night or even the week at places such as Clipper Cove, the lee of Angel Island, Aquatic Park, the lee of the Tiburon Peninsula, Sausalito, Belvedere Cove, China Camp, and all the local rivers, as well as the Delta. If you own a boat, you’re going to be

Sneaky boatowners can enjoy Angel Island even if it’s closed and the Ayala Cove moorings are removed.
EXPAND YOUR SKILLS WITH AN OCEAN OR COASTAL PASSAGE

Honolulu, Hawaii - Victoria, Canada
Experience a classic ocean passage. Conditions will vary from fast reaches to the calm center of the Pacific High. Snow capped mountains provide a stunning backdrop as Alaska Eagle sails down the Straits of Juan de Fuca and into Victoria.
Fee: $3395 • July 15 - Aug. 2, 2009

San Juan Island - San Francisco, CA
You will maneuver around traffic, navigate in diverse conditions, and study weather on this leg. A stop (or two) down the coast provides a chance to experience landfall, sometimes with a dramatic bar crossing.
Fee: $2495 • Aug. 20 - Sept. 1, 2009

Pacific Northwest Adventure
This all women's trip incorporates practical lessons in navigation, weather and sailing a big, beautiful boat, under the tutelage of three very experienced women sailors. We aren't looking for experts, but like all our legs, intermediate sailing is a prerequisite.
Fee: $2295 • Aug. 5 - 16, 2009

OFFSHORE SAIL TRAINING ABOARD 65’ ALASKA EAGLE

Learn what it takes to make a major cruise under sail. Along with eight other crewmembers, you'll sail in all conditions, standing watches and steering as Alaska Eagle sails 180 to 240 miles a day. Our emphasis is on helping you build skills in an environment of fun and great sailing. Many who sail with us are planning voyages of their own. There is no better way to prepare.

The School of SAILING & SEAMANSHIP
Orange Coast College

To learn more: www.occsailing.com
To request a color catalog or specific info: 949-645-9412
Or write: Alaska Eagle Voyages, 1801 W. Coast Hwy, Newport Beach, CA 92663
one of the lucky ones.

We’ve been to many uninhabited and unpatrolled islands in third world countries, and we haven’t had any problems at any of them. So we don’t share your fears about Angel Island. As, for two-legged transients taking over, we doubt it. After all, the only reasons the Indians left Alcatraz was because it was too damn cold and inconvenient. And who knows, a return of a more wild and natural Angel Island for a while might be a good thing.

PERMANENT DRAWBRIDGE CLOSURES

I am a shop steward for Union Local 342 representing the drawbridge operators & mechanics, pump station personnel and traffic signal personnel. It’s extremely important for everyone living in Alameda County to be aware that Gov. Schwarzenegger plans to sign a budget that permanently takes away the 3 cents/gal gas tax revenue that normally goes to cities and counties. This money — which comes to $20 million a year for Alameda County — is what pays for the Public Works Department. Without this money, traffic signals and roads won’t be repaired, flood control will be shut down, and most important to local boaters, all of the drawbridges on the Oakland/Alameda Estuary will be permanently closed and all the personnel laid off. The bridges will not open for vessels at all.

Obviously the Coast Guard will have something to say about it, but the word from Daniel Woldesenbet, the Deputy Director of Public Works, is that the bridges will be shut down because there will be no money to pay the operators. There is funding until July 1, but that’s it.

I have been informed that an official seniority layoff list is being made in preparation for layoffs later this month. I have also been given a copy of the official layoff procedure for my review. So this is real. Alameda County is actually being forced to dissolve their Public Works Department. Let the boaters know!

Dave Kelly
Shop Steward Local 342

Readers — In an era when the average government worker makes $77,000 a year, we at Latitude — and we think most other taxpayers — are interested in what we pay our civil servants to do various jobs. As such, we wrote the following response to Kelly:

“Very interesting letter. Given that the state has limited funds, it would be interesting to know how much it costs in terms of labor to keep the bridges open. Are the bridges manned 24 hours a day? How much is a bridgekeeper paid, including benefits and retirement? What skills are required to do the job? How much traffic is there? What about limiting the bridge openings to twice a day?”

Kelly responded as follows: “The bridges are operational 24 hours a day, and opened between 95-125 times a month. Given the budget problems, all options are being considered, including limiting openings, automation and no midnight openings. The Tidewater Sand & Gravel Company, which is inside the High Street Bridge, is not very happy with these ideas, as their vessels need to move with the tides, and the tides change every day. They would have to locate elsewhere. As you might expect, many people who keep their boats on the Estuary past the bridges feel that they should be able to go sailing whenever they want. That would no longer be possible under some of the newly suggested procedures. As for the whole benefit package for bridge operators. I’m not sure what it all comes to, but as a frame of reference, they are at the lower end of the wage scale.
Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron®—give us a call today.
along with laborers, in Alameda County."

We have some problems with Kelly’s response. First, when a shop steward tells us he doesn’t know how much a bridge operator makes in salary and benefits, our bullshit alarm starts clanging and just won’t stop. We can only assume the bridge operators make so much money that Kelly was too embarrassed to reveal that information. It’s our feeling that if the state is ever to become solvent again, what should be close-to-minimum wage jobs can no longer be paid for as if they were careers. And mind you, we make a distinction between those who push a button or throw a lever to operate a bridge and those who do maintenance and repairs.

Even if it turns out that legislators and city officials don’t want to prioritize expenditures so there is money to operate the bridges full time, we don’t think it would have to be a catastrophe. For instance, the bridges could be operated by volunteers under the supervision of entities such as yacht clubs. We think a lot of old geezers would love to run the bridges for free. In fact, there could be two on duty at a time keep each other company and to make sure nobody falls asleep. And as is done in many other places — including the Delta — bridge openings could be limited to several times a day during summer weekends, and less often than that during weekdays and in the offseason. As for Tidewater Sand & Gravel, they wouldn’t have to relocate if they’d just be willing to pay a fee to have the bridge opened when they needed it. In relation to the value of each load, a $100 fee would be insignificant.

The old ‘normal’ was that we Americans could expect to have just about everything we wanted when we wanted it. The new ‘normal’ is that we’re going to have to give up some things. How much or how little we’re going to have to give up will be almost entirely dependent on how successful our elected officials and government agencies can be at eliminating waste and corruption. The only problem is that there is almost no incentive for them to do either. Bridge up!

**DON’T EXPECT LETTERS TO DO ANY GOOD**

I doubt that writing to the state to protest cuts and closing of parks such as Angel Island will do much, although I suppose it’s worth a try. What I think we’re seeing, and what we’ll see for the rest of the year, is a state-wide version of the ‘pothole syndrome’, where government, faced with budget cuts, will cut those programs that are most visible and most likely to inconvenience taxpayers. But the thousands of employees hired in the last decade, when all the parks were still well kept, will be the last to go. We all need to see through the fake press releases and know that a giant bureaucracy is fighting for its life and will stop at nothing to avoid the sort of layoffs that have been common in the private sector.

Michael Kennedy
Conquest, Cal 40
Southern California

Michael — We couldn’t agree with you more. As long as the State of California continues to pay one retiree $498,000 a year as a pension, it’s proof to us that either there isn’t really a budget crisis or that our legislators have mixed-up priorities. After all, what’s more important to them, paying half a mil a year to a former city manager who is under indictment for embezzling public funds, or funding programs for “the children”?

By the way, we recently read a couple of mirthful suggestions for how to improve government: First, raise revenues by taxing all campaign contributions at the 50% level. Sort of a ‘gas bag’ tax. Second, require all elected officials to wear uniforms with patches listing their sponsors, with the patches being rela-
We Proudly Announce
"SAFE" HARBOR

Come & Drop Anchor at Emeryville Marina, home of Trader Vic's, & the original Mai Tai. Celebrating 75 years as a Bay Area favorite. Located next door to the Emeryville Yacht Club. Exclusive discounts for all PICYA (Pacific Inter-Club Yacht Association) members, 20% off bar food & cocktail menus (not valid during Happy Hour). Featuring mouth watering appetizers, sandwiches & salads. Just show your Yacht Club membership Card to the hostess or server!!!

Come for the happiest Happy Hour, Monday to Friday 4pm – 6pm, 50% off lounge/bar menu & selected Trader Vic's legendary signature cocktails.

Whether you are racing, cruising, fishing or enjoying the beautiful bay sunset, take one of Trader Vic's pre-packed meals along for the ride!
Letters

Relative in size to the amount of money the politician received from any one company or special interest group. In other words, let's have our legislators dress like NASCAR drivers so we know who they're really working for.

One More Hard Spot in the Bay

In your June Sightings piece about the important rocks on San Francisco Bay, you missed one of the more dangerous ones — the 'Berkeley Reef'. The nasty rock is located northwest of the Berkeley Marina, about a third of the way to Brooks Island. Normally just below the surface, it's exposed only during extreme minus tides. The rock itself sits just east of the flashing green marker (FLG 2.5s 13ft 3M “1”). This light can appear to be quite dim at night, and is very easy to miss among all the background lights.

Greg Davids
Pura Vida, Hylas 47
Berkeley

If Only I Could Read Latitude Online . . .

I just read the Changes article titled Murder in the Land of Smiles, about the killing of Malcolm Robertson aboard his and his wife’s 47-ft sloop at a remote island in southern Thailand. I have spent time in Thailand, and I couldn’t understand how this rare and unfortunate incident could have happened. I wanted the details, and there they were in your Changes article. I have always enjoyed your editorial opinions, but being here in Singapore, don’t have much chance to keep up. But kudos to you for an accurate report on the incident.

Douglas Walling
Cantiste, Bristol Channel Cutter
Monterey / Singapore / Sebana Cove

Douglas — If people only read the headlines — that three teenagers swam out to a yacht and murdered the owner — they would have missed all the facets in what was a rather complicated — albeit tragic — story.

It’s easy to keep up with Latitude as all our editions are now available free, online and in magazine form. And the photos look spectacular. Just go to www.latitude38.com and click on the ‘Download the Magazine’ button.

Andy Costello Did the Right Thing

Maybe the race committee for the Vallejo Race should have texted and Twittered the new Chevron Long Wharf restricted area to the participants, for it seems people can’t or don’t want to read the multiple pages of race instructions. Maybe there is an attention span issue, because I thought giving the restricted area its own paragraph and printing it in red would be enough to call attention to it. It has been known for a while, by those that work on the water, that the Chevron Long Wharf is protected by a restricted zone. Apparently most

Continual Fiber
No distortion at the seams, unlike various paneled 'string sails' on the market.

Pressed Laminate
Veloce MatriX is laminated with a pressure roller with up to 10 tons.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
(510) 523-3966
Now in Grand Marina
Stop by our new loft at 2021 Alaska Packer Place in Alameda and say hello.
Sylvain Barrielle · Synthia Petroka · Jason Crowson
sanfrancisco@ukhalsey.com
www.ukhalsey.com
Aburatsubo (Japan) – Sausalito – Los Angeles – Honolulu

Before delivering his Ohashi 52 Leglus, to L.A. for the 2009 TransPac, owner Hiroshi Tomikura decided to have his final preparation done at Anderson’s. We primed, faired and painted her bottom, touched up her topsides and repaired rigging on her mast and boom. Now we wish Leglus and her crew good luck and fair winds; her Division 3 start is on July 2.

All of us at Anderson’s would like to thank all our customers for choosing the #1 boatyard on the Bay.

The #1 Boat Yard on the Bay!

Call now to reserve space for:
- Sprayed racing bottoms
- Custom topside paint jobs
- Complete rigging shop
- Custom metal fabrication
- Electrical installation & repairs
- Engine service and repower

Come see us for your boating needs!

400 Harbor Drive • Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-5432 • (800) 310-5432
Fax: (415) 332-8136
andersonsboat@pacbell.net
www.andersonsboatyard.net
sailors, especially racing sailors, do not keep informed of the various new rules. There are restricted areas around large ships and military ships, set up after September 11th. That might be something Latitude could include in an additional article or paragraph in Sightings: keeping sailors informed on the new rules and various restricted areas.

But I want to give credit to those who crossed the zone, realized their mistake, and dropped out. Andy Costello on the J/125 Narrow Escape (now renamed Double Trouble) was one of those who demonstrated great sportsmanship by doing so. I wish the others had also. We racing sailors shouldn’t have to rely on protests to get people to do the right thing. Policing ourselves, especially those in the racing community, might keep the Coast Guard from making more rules to protect us from ourselves. Or worse, make it illegal to do the things that we enjoy.

Steven Bates
Wind Blown Hare, Wylie Wabbit #29
Richmond YC

Quite the Opposite in South Lake Tahoe

In response to the June 17 'Lectronic, in which it was reported that many boatyards in California seem to be offering lower prices for haulouts than they did last year, I can report that no such thing is happening here at South Lake Tahoe. In fact, the new owners of the marina have raised the rates for a forklift launch from $10/ft to $18/ft! In addition, there is now a mandatory $30 fee to inspect boats for quagga mussels. As a result, it will cost me $480 to have my Coronado 25 put in the lake. The only other option would be for me to drive my boat over Emerald Bay Road to the North Shore, as none of the boat ramps on the south shore have enough water. I’m bummed.

Alan Johnson
Coronado 25
South Lake Tahoe

Yacht Ensigns Aren’t Legal Outside the U.S.

After reading the June 12th ‘Lectronic item about flags on boats, I recalled that the yacht ensign is not legal outside of U.S. waters. So, I looked up the subject in Wikipedia and found the following:

“A special flag, looking like the national flag and ensign, but with a fouled anchor in a circle of stars in the canton, was created in 1848 as a signal flag to be used by U.S. yachts. This was not intended to be an ensign, but was intended to be used as a signal flag by a yacht to declare itself exempt from customs duties. However, many boaters started using this as an ensign, and eventually the government announced that they would accept this practice for boats in United States waters; but the national flag was still the only ensign allowable in international or foreign waters.

The existence of the Yacht Ensign in United States law (46
MARINA BAY
YACHT HARBOR
A Certified Clean Marina
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
(510) 236-1013
1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804

We Have a Space for You!

Take a summer cruise and reserve a guest slip today!

- A Sunnier, Warmer East Bay Marina
- Restaurant & Deli
- Berth to Bay in 15 Minutes
- 24-Hour Courtesy Patrol

- Deep Draft Harbor (race boat friendly)
- Nearby Boatyards, Chandlaries, and Fuel

Tradewinds Sailing School and Club ~ www.tradwindssailing.com
U.S.C. Section 109) was repealed by the Vessel Documentation Act of 1980 (Public Law 96–594). This leaves the national flag as the only allowable ensign for United States yachts (and other vessels). Nevertheless, the old yacht ensign is still widely used by boaters continuing a tradition which dates back to the 19th century. This is a legal option for undocumented vessels in United States waters, which are not required to wear an ensign. The states of Arkansas, Maryland, and Washington have each adopted flag protocols which provide that the U.S. ensign ‘and the U.S. Yacht Ensign, with a canton of 13 stars, are interchangeable on all types of recreational vessels while in national waters.’ Similarly, the United States Power Squadron’s guide to flags and flag etiquette, prepared in consultation with the Coast Guard, Coast Guard Auxiliary, New York YC, and others, provides that the flag may be flown on recreational boats of all types and sizes instead of the national ensign in domestic waters.”

Ed Johnson
Dakota, Hunter Passage 42
San Francisco

---

Ed — We’re trying to wrap our minds around the concept of a yacht ensign not being "legal" outside the United States. After all, the officials in all the foreign countries we’ve sailed to wouldn’t be able to distinguish an ensign from a national flag — or give a dang what was flying from the back of a small yacht. In fact, none of them seem to care if a boat even has a name and hailing port on her. It’s been nearly three years since we had Profligate painted, and we never got around to putting her name or hailing ports back on. Nonetheless, not one official in Mexico or the United States has said 'boo' about it — not even Homeland Security. We will, however, have corrected the problem before this issue hits the streets.

↑↑↑SMOKE ON THE HORIZON

As both a sailor who maintains cruising boats on both coasts and as a member of the State Bar for almost three decades, including almost a decade as a California prosecutor, I have been following the Bismarck Dinius prosecution with more than a passing interest.

Somewhat like Will Rogers, all I know about the case is what I have read about it in the print media and on the internet, as well as what I have seen in Dan Noyes’ reports on KGO-TV. Given my lack of first-hand knowledge of the case, I have tried to reserve judgment about the propriety of Mr. Hopkins’ prosecution of Mr. Dinius, as well as Mr. Hopkins’ failure to pursue the prosecution of Mr. Perdock. That notwithstanding, if the factual allegations contained within Mr. Dinius’ June 12th Motion for Recusal — particularly the suppression of exculpatory evidence — are true, it would appear that Mr. Hopkins’ conduct in this case may be disturbingly
LET’S BE CLEAR ABOUT IT...

“Dumping sewage anywhere in our waterways pollutes the environment.”

Disease, contamination, low oxygen levels and unsightly water are just a few of the devastating effects of boat sewage illegally dumped anywhere in our waterways and shorelines.

It’s simple: You have to plan to properly dispose of human sewage from your boat. Boats with holding tanks must pull in and pump out at shore side pump out stations.

If you have a boat without holding tanks, plan your trip to use shore side restroom facilities.

Don’t waste away our waterways! Proper disposal of sewage allows the living things in our waterways to keep on living.

IF IT’S YOUR BOAT, IT’S YOUR RESPONSIBILITY.
California Department of Boating and Waterways

For more information visit our website
www.BoatResponsibly.com
similar to now-disbarred District Attorney Mike Nifong’s misconduct in the notorious rape prosecution of members of the Duke University lacrosse team.

I would suggest that, as was done in the case of Mr. Nifong, Mr. Hopkins’ conduct in this case be referred to the State Bar for examination and, if there is a finding of prosecutorial misconduct, disciplinary action ensue. I am somewhat surprised that KGO and Mr. Noyes, who routinely confront regulatory agencies with instances of suspected unlawful activity, have not pursued this avenue of inquiry and potential resolution of the issue of the propriety of Mr. Hopkins’ conduct in this prosecution.

Moreover, given the notoriety of this case, I am also surprised that the Lake County Grand Jury, in its civil, governmental oversight capacity, has not initiated an inquiry into the propriety of Mr. Hopkins’ treatment of both Mr. Dinius and Mr. Perdock. If the residents of Lake County are as outraged about Mr. Hopkins’ handling of this prosecution as the print media would lead one to believe, all it would take is a request for such an inquiry to be made to the presiding judge of the Superior Court or to the foreperson of the Lake County Grand Jury to initiate such an action.

There may not always be fire where there is smoke, but common sense dictates that one should ensure that nothing is amiss when a black cloud of smoke persists on the horizon — the time may have come to bring this matter to the attention of both the State Bar of California and the Lake County Grand Jury.

Timothy G. Cronin
State Bar of California No. 91778

Timothy — And what about the State Attorney General’s Office, which gave the OK to the way the Lake County D.A. decided to handle the case? We’d like nothing more than for Attorney General Jerry Brown to brief us on who in his department approved of the Lake County D.A.’s decisions and why. We desperately want to believe that the supposed safeguards in the system do prevent corruption. but our confidence is slipping away by the day.

I DONATED TO DINIUS’ DEFENSE FUND
I sent the following letter to Mr. Bismarck Dinius: “I’ve enclosed a small check for your defense fund. Your case, as reported by Latitude, confirms my long-held opinion that the rate of criminality in the law enforcement community exceeds that in the general population.”

Ralph Deeds
Birmingham, Michigan

Ralph — We hate corruption — such as we believe has occurred in Lake County — with a passion. Nonetheless, we still believe that the majority of people in law enforcement are decent people trying to do what can be a difficult and dangerous job.

Readers — You can contribute to the defense fund for Bismarck Dinius through Paypal — his ID is bismarckdinius@
When Elise Brewster decided to restore the hull of her wooden sloop, Corsair, to varnished bare wood, people told her that was “crazy!” But Elise was determined, and the result is a gorgeous improvement to the 1960 built Slabby Larson 28. I owe it to Cree, stated Elise – he was one of the few to offer encouragement and valuable advice. We welcome Do it Yourselfers (DIY’s). In a June 2009 Practical Sailor article, the yard was listed first among reader picks for favorite DIY boat yards in the US! As fewer and fewer boat yards allow owners to do their own work, we’re proud to support the DIY tradition.

Ask us about the many ways we can make our yard work for you!
LETTERS

comcast.net — or by sending checks made out to Bismarck Dinius, with "Bismarck Dinius Defense Fund" in the memo section, to Sierra Central Credit Union, Attn: Brian Foxworthy, Branch Manager, 306 N. Sunrise Ave., Roseville, CA 95661.

††IT'S NOT IMPOSSIBLE TO GET INSURANCE
In the last issue of Latitude, a reader complained that it was impossible for people with pre-existing health conditions to get health insurance. That's not true. All carriers who offer health insurance in California are required, by law, to provide a policy class for people with pre-existing conditions. You must apply and be denied health insurance three times, after which you are placed in a pool. Would this be the premiere-type health insurance? No, it would not. However, it would provide catastrophic coverage for those who want to take personal responsibility rather than be the recipient of another government bailout or hand-holding.

Kevin R. Kelly
Santa Cruz

Kevin — Thanks for the heads up. Given all the squabbling about health care coverage and health insurance, combatants rarely state the obvious — which is that the easiest and cheapest way to bring health costs under control would be for all Americans to follow basic diet and exercise guidelines. It's the old truism that an ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. In fact, we don't think any government officials, politicians, or lobbyists should be allowed to express their views on the subject without first admonishing everyone to eat and exercise more responsibly.

††DROP THE POLITICS & GET BACK TO SAILING
May I suggest that you drop the discussions about politics, other peoples' salaries, the availability of health insurance, who is a more responsible person and such, in favor of articles on sailing in all its forms?

There are thousands of sailors, and thus thousands of ways to enjoy boating. Trying to figure out who does it best is about useful as arguing about which is the best book in the world.

The June Letters contained two diatribes, parts of which were rather defensive and not very informative. For instance, why do you have to explain why you prefer the Caribbean over the South Pacific? You are free to enjoy whatever you like, and so is every other sailor. If anyone feels compelled to attack your way of living, ignore it and enjoy another sunset.

Anneke Dury
Freedom, Offshore 52
San Francisco

Anneke — In normal times we wouldn't be so political, but these aren't normal times. We think it's critical that as many people as possible become more aware of government waste and corruption. After all, when a local city manager does things like have a gang member relative get paid $75,000 a year to repair parking meters, or when a certain group of $100,000-a-year cops say they can do their job in 15 minutes a day, we think people need to know about it and decide whether they think their tax dollars are being spent wisely. So yes, we think it's our civic responsibility to use a little space to wave the red flag in an attempt to prevent this country from pulling a first world version of a Zimbabwe.

We want to emphasize that we're not whining on our own behalf. We've got a paid-off boat and could be content with the simple sailing/surfing life in the tropics. Our concern is with
Come visit us today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

Winning Technology for the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

TWO LOCATIONS

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400
Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

Design, Fine Yacht Upholstery, Fabrication, Etc.

NORTH BEACH MARINE CANVAS
415.543.1887
nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com

Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

Be Clean and Green

- Mobile Service: We Deliver!
- Washing
- Waxing
- Varnishing
- Interior Cleaning

Westwind

Complete Yacht Care
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
the legion of hardworking people in the private sector who, despite their decreasing numbers, are being asked to shoulder the ever-increasing costs of an entitlement population and an ever-more inefficient and corrupt government. We’re also whining on behalf of the next generation, who will have no option but to revolt.

Finally, no, we didn’t have to justify why we like the Caribbean better than the South Pacific. We ran that letter specifically because we, unlike you, thought our response — that not all cruisers prefer primitive destinations — was informative. And while we thought our response was more offensive than defensive, we’ll try to do better in the future.

⇑⇓
SHE DEVOURED THE LATEST LATITUDE

We took our newest ‘crewmember’ for her first sail on our Farr 44 Confetti this past weekend. We didn’t realize the latest edition of Latitude that we had on board would interest her more than the sailing!

Danielle Dignan & Dan Zuiches
Confetti, Farr 44
San Francisco

Danielle and Dan — We’re delighted to know that we’re reaching the younger sailing audience, and that they’re eating our stuff up.

⇑⇓
WHO NOT TO BE

I’m writing in response to Gary Cyberspace’s June Letter, in which he referred to Liz Clark and her plea for funds in disparaging terms, and in which he referred to the publisher of Latitude as “an old fart.” In response, I wonder what his real last name is. I would guess ‘Dick’. So for the sake of argument, let’s call him Mr. Dick.

So, Mr. Dick, you’d have us more closely watch the way you live? We should watch Dick write snotty letters. We should watch Dick call the publisher an old fart. We should watch Dick belittle philanthropy. We should watch Dick make a fool of himself. To anybody reading, my advice would be, “Don’t be a Dick!”

Bill Landon
Summer Delight
Boise, Idaho

Bill — As both we and Liz Clark are more public figures than most, it’s only fair that we be prepared to accept whatever criticism — well intentioned or not — is directed our way. As Gary’s criticism was of the level you’d expect to hear in a trailer park, we hope it didn’t bother Liz. We know that it didn’t bother us.

⇑⇓
FIREARMS ON BOATS IN MEXICO

Does the Latitude editor who answered the No Name Because of Subject Matter letter about the advisability of taking firearms to Mexico — and who said not to — and the editor who told writer John Daigh that those defending against pirates should be armed, know each other?

I spent 20 years — from late ’85 to late ’05 — living in Mexico aboard our 50-ft steel ketch Inspiration. We spent most of the time near La Paz. For all of that time we had firearms aboard. We had two .30 caliber revolvers and a 12-
Your Home Port for Service & Refit

From yachts to commercial vessels, our 88 Ton Travelift, full-service yard, on-site naval architect, and upcoming yacht center makes us the only home port you need.

Full Service Boatyard:

- Complete Propeller Shop
- Electrical Repair & Installation
- LPU Painting
- Complete Machine Shop
- Shipwrights – Caulking & Carpentry
- Complete Chandlery
- Gas, Diesel & Stern Drive Repair
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Sandblasting & Epoxy coatings
- Fiberglass & GelCoat Repairs
- 5-Acre Repair Facility
- Insurance Work Welcome

Salt Peanuts, a GP26, was designed by Bay Marine Boatworks' in-house naval architect Brooks Dees. Photo by: Erik Simonson

Your Authorized Sales & Service Source For VOLVO PENTA

BOATWORKS inc.

 Reserve Your Haulout Today: 1-800-900-6646 • www.baymarineboatworks.com
Learn More About Our Authorized Dealer and Repair Services: www.baymarineboatworks.com/authdealer.htm
310 West Cutting Blvd. • Pt. Richmond, CA • Fax: 510-237-2253
LETTERS

William — We know that it can be legal for cruisers to have guns on boats in Mexico, but there are hurdles and there can be lots of red tape and problems. There can even be extended time in a Mexican jail. Consider the case of John Peerson, the 48-year-old U.S. captain of the multi-million yacht Reel Screamer. While on his way from Costa Rica to Miami earlier this year, he stopped at Mexico’s Isla Mujeres to wait out some bad weather. The Mexican authorities boarded the yacht to search for drugs. When they were about to search, Peerson says he informed them that the owner kept a pistol, rifle, shotgun and ammunition on the boat as protection against pirates and thieves. The authorities weren’t impressed, and threw Peerson in jail. Peerson spent a lot of money and 127 days in a Mexican slammer before a lawyer got things cleared up. No matter if it was a misunderstanding, we’d not risk 127 days in a Mexican jail just to be able to have guns aboard our boat. By the way, at last word the yacht still hadn’t been released.

William F. Steagall, Sr.
Inspiration, 50-ft ketch
Channel Islands Harbor, Oxnard

My wife and I wanted to share this photo of our new Knysna cat, which is being built for us in South Africa. She’s 49 feet by 26 feet. That’s too big, but we’ll be living aboard full time. We’ll be sailing her up from South Africa in December. I’d been thinking of cats for several years, but didn’t become serious until my daughter and I did that sail from Vallejo to Sausalito aboard Profligate.

Tim Mahoney
San Francisco

49-ft cats only seem too big for the first year or so.
You don’t settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar’s reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar’s seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat. Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it’s fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don’t have to settle anymore.

Ballena Isle Marina
Alameda 510.523.5528
Jack London Marina
Oakland 510.834.4591
Treasure Island
Marina
San Francisco 415.981.2416
Martinez Marina
Martinez 925.313.0942

Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet access, which can be used with your reciprocal privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.
Tim — Welcome to the cat club! Based on the experience of others, we think the only things you’ll find “too big” about your cat are keeping her clean and finding berths for her. Beyond that, we think you’ll quickly get used to maneuvering her and you’ll love the spaciousness. We do, however, urge you not to make your plane reservations to South Africa too far in advance. Because cats are so much larger than monohulls of the same length, cat builders the world over are notorious for delivering them late — oftentimes many months late.

SEEING THE BLUES

I always perk up when you mention whales, as you did on your 'Lectronic report on Profligate’s Baja Bash in late May. But I wonder if you actually saw blue whales instead of gray whales, as this is the time for blue whales to come north. In addition, they are much larger — up to 80 feet — have a small dorsal fin, but don’t have barnacles. Grays, on the other hand, are only about 40 feet long, don’t have a dorsal fin, but do have lots of barnacles. I suggest that you take a whale guide on your boat so you’ll know what you’re seeing — such as the thrill of a highly endangered blue whale, the largest animal ever on earth!

P.S. I love Latitude!

Esta Lee Albright
Valkyrie, Ranger 26
Monterey

Esta Lee — We’re embarrassed that having seen so many whales over the years we’ve never taken the time to learn to identify the different types. But based on your description, we believe that we must have seen blues, as they were by far the biggest whales we’ve ever seen, and they had no barnacles. And they were spectacular!

It’s still disturbing to us that we sailors don’t have a surefire way of warning whales of our approach, as on several occasions we didn’t see these behemoths until they were not more than 100 yards ahead of us. After all, the second to last thing we’d like to have happen is ram into and injure one of them. The last thing we want to happen, of course, is for one of them to get angry at our hitting them and thrash our cat to pieces.

DO YOU HAVE TO OWN A BOAT TO DO THE HA-HA?

My wife and I have been regular readers of Latitude since the mid ’80s, when we started sailing and doing extensive coastal cruising. Thanks for all your hard work, because reading Latitude is almost as much fun as sailing. Unfortunately, we’ve been out of sailing for the past 10 years for a variety of reasons — kids getting seasick, being involved with school activities, and so forth. But with the kids grown and out of the house, we’ve been considering getting back into it. The Baja Ha-Ha has always looked like fun, but our perception is that it’s only for people starting a long cruise. While that’s a possibility for us some time in the future, we don’t own a boat now and aren’t even ready to buy one. But we’ve read that some of the Latitude staff have done the Ha-Ha a number of times, implying that you don’t have to be starting a cruise to do it. We’re interested in the logistics of doing a Ha-Ha if we aren’t starting a long cruise. What is the typical time away from home, and is it necessary to have your own boat?

Don Murphy
Boatless in Ventura

Don — The Ha-Ha is open to anybody who wants to do it, not just folks starting a long cruise. Each year about 10% of the Ha-Ha boats return to California within a month. About
PDQ 32 ALTAIR, 2000
A remarkable catamaran designed for family cruising. Bright, light and airy, the boat is fully outfitted with live-aboard convenience. You can cruise this boat in quiet comfort. The layout and design is well suited for a couple to handle easily. A great live-aboard or weekend getaway. Alameda slip available.

SEAWIND 1000, 2001
Ready to cruise. $169,000.

CORSAIR SPRINT 750
2 starting at $59,000.

CORSAIR F-31R, 1999
Great performer. $99,000.

FISHER 37, 1979
$82,500

CORSAIR DASH 750
First one to land in the U.S.!

NEW SEAWIND 1160
Seawind’s brand new 38-ft sailing cat, the Seawind 1160, has just been launched and is proving to be an immediate success. The new Seawind 1160 combines some of the best features of the earlier Seawind 1000 and Seawind 1200 sailing catamarans. Winner of Cruising World’s 2007 Boat of the Year.

SEAWIND 1000 XL
The Seawind 1000 is Australia’s most successful cruising catamaran, with the unique combined saloon and cockpit. This model has sailed all around the globe with many offshore passages successfully sailed including through the South Pacific, Hawaii and Alaska.

Northern California
314 Tideway Dr., Alameda, CA 94501
www.helmsyacht.com
(510) 865-2511

Southern California
West Coast Multihulls
1053 Rosecrans, San Diego, CA 92106
www.westcoastmultihulls.com
kurt@westcoastmultihulls.com
(619) 571-3513
20% are commuter-cruised, meaning their owners leave them in marinas in Mexico, then fly back and forth as business and other obligations permit. About 30% of the Ha-Ha boats cruise Mexico for a season before returning home in the spring. About 20% of them spend more than a season in Mexico. And about 20% of them continue on to Central America or across the Pacific.

As for the Ha-Ha itself, this year’s starts with the West Marine-sponsored Ha-Ha Kick-Off and Costume Party on October 25, and ends with the awards ceremony in Cabo 13 days later. For folks with very limited time, they can join their boat on Monday morning in San Diego for the start, then fly home 10 days later upon arrival in Cabo.

You don’t need to have a boat to do the Ha-Ha — just crew for somebody else. If you’re looking for crew positions, we suggest you visit the Crew List section of www.latitude38.com.

They Raised Three Kids Aboard

I have a couple of additions for the June issue letter from Don and Nancy Chism, who have been out cruising for 32 years now aboard their Westsail 32 Bag End, and who wrote you from the Seychelles. You must have misunderstood their email, because they spent their first 12 years living aboard at Petri Yacht Harbor near the Antioch Bridge, not at the Antioch Marina. I know because my boat was berthed in the same marina for a good part of the time they were there. Even more impressive than their living aboard a Westsail 32 for 32 years is that they raised three children from kids to teenagers while living aboard.

I’ve also noted that the ‘Over 30 Club’ includes boats that have been in the same family for over 30 years. In that case, David Crabtree, my son, and I would qualify, as I purchased our Catalina 22 as a new boat in ’73, and transferred ownership to him 30 years later in ’04. We’ve sailed the boat together from the beginning, and still sail her together, often with friends.

Sam Crabtree
Catch The Wind, Cal 39
Presently in La Paz

Similar Values

I want to comment positively on the publisher of Latitude’s description of his values, as expressed in his response to a letter in the June issue. Even here in Oregon I get a lot of ribbing because I drive a 20-year-old Mazda 4x4 — pretty much required for our steep property — that I bought about five years ago for $650, and our family van — an ’88 Ford Aerostar — that we bought from the wrecking yard for $600 a couple of years ago.

I’m just glad that there are others who feel the same as we do — that there’s a lot more to life than money and ‘things’. Our boat is an old Ingrid 38 that was built by Bluewater Yachts in ’88. We haven’t gotten to sail her nearly enough, but as tomorrow is my last day of employment with the government, maybe we’ll get to go out more often. And yes, it was my choice to no longer work for the government. So now I’ll get to do what’s most important to me, which is to spend time with my wife and five children.

Tim Clauson
Seven C’s, Ingrid 38
Winchester Bay, Oregon

Tim — Just to be clear, we’re not against ‘things’ — as long as those things are ‘big bang for the buck’ boats, surfboards, dual-purpose motorcycles and the like — as we believe they are
GRAND OPENING OF OUR SAUSALITO RETAIL SHOP & YOUR “PROJECT PLACE”

Sausalito Marine
Electrical Shop “The Project Place”
Clipper Yacht Harbor - 300 Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-9030 - www.sausalitomarine.com

Sausalito Marine is the Bay Area’s first ever Full Service Marine Electrical Chandlery. Referred to as “The Project Place”, come tell us about your project. Consult with a Master Electrician, get expert advice, and the best products at the lowest prices. If you are not the DIY type, tell us about your project, our Service Department will complete the job for you, to ABYC Standards and warranty all work for one year. Repairs, replacements, or upgrades we do it all. Why settle for less, get the best.

LET US BE YOUR OFFSHORE SPECIALIST IN ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, COMMUNICATIONS & SAFETY

AUTHORIZED RESELLER FOR ALL MAJOR BRANDS OF:

- Electrical: Blue Sea, Camco, Marinco, Guest, Pro Mariner, Sea Choice, Victron Energy, Charles, Cole Hersee, Newmar, Trojan, Lifeline, East Penn gel and Powerstrde deep cycle batteries and more...
- Electronic: Garmin, B&G, Simrad, Raymarine, Martron, AIS Systems from ACR, Comar Systems, Smart Radio and more...
- Communication: ICOM, Pactor III, Standard Horizon, Garmin (satellite, weather, radio) and more...
- Safety: NKE Man Overboard System; ACR EPIRB’s; Raymarine Man Overboard System; Xintex and more...

Visit us at: www.sausalitomarine.com - Email us at: info@sausalitomarine.com

Tiburon Waterfront Home
with 6,000 lb. boat lift

This south-facing property on Raccoon Strait is bathed in sunshine and boasts expansive views of the Golden Gate Bridge, San Francisco and Angel Island. Four bedrooms and two bathrooms in the main house and a separate studio apartment make this house very functional. The steel piles and dock are two years old. The house is well maintained and upgraded in many areas. The lift is in adequate water for most all tides. Mar East is one of Tiburon’s quietest streets with easy access to town – like living in a year-round vacation home. $3,900,000

www.2304MarEast.com

BILL SMITH
(415) 435-4456
Bill@WilliamJSmith.com

CHULA VISTA MARINA
619-862-2819
550 Marina Parkway • Chula Vista, CA 91910
www.chulavistamarina.com
boatslips@cvmarina.com

Hola! Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers
Before You Baja Ha-Ha, Stay at Chula!

Baja Ha-Ha Cruiser's Special
Up to 3 months at $16 per foot
FREE Liveaboard for 2
Subject to Availability

First-class yacht marina amenities
at a reasonable price
Gourmet restaurants...Heated pool & spa

We’re your best value on the Bay in San Diego
the necessary tools for new adventures and ongoing personal challenges. An equally important quality of these ‘things’ is that they can be shared with others. It’s probably a character default of ours, but we just get no kick from luxury or comfort. If other people love big houses, fancy jewelry, designer clothes, fine furniture and new luxury cars, we suppose it’s good for the economy, but we just don’t care.

MORE DOGS ON CATS

I’m a long time ‘Lectronic reader and devour the print version of Latitude whenever we get out to San Diego to go sailing. Anyway, I read a teaser about a couple who tried cruising with their two dogs and had a rough go of it. But things changed when they bought a cat. I tried to find the full story, but to no avail.

My wife and I just bought a ’02 Awoloplast Crowther 47, and thought the article might be helpful. If you could send a link to it I would be most appreciative.

Jason Mart
Francis Mae, custom 47’-cat
Broad Ripple, IN

Jason — We’re surprised that you weren’t able to find anything about Mark and Liesbet Collaert or the Tobago 35 Irie, as they check in fairly regularly. To recap, they took off cruising from San Francisco aboard a Freeport 36 monohull, and after less than two days decided that their beloved dogs Darwin and Kali, both Australian shepherd mixes, couldn’t take it. They immediately sold their boat and did extensive land-travelling in Central America. But that didn’t satisfy Mark’s hunger for sailing. So they bought a Tobago 35 on the East Coast, and recently made it as far as St. Martin in the Caribbean. Kali and Darwin love sailing flat and all the room on the cat. Alas, Kali developed a tumor and had to be put down in Puerto Rico.

In any event, you can contact Liesbet at www.itsirie.com. We’re certain that she’ll enthusiastically share her thoughts about dogs on cats with you. And congrats on your new boat! We had no idea they were building cats such as her in Chile.

SUGGESTIONS AND ENCOURAGEMENT NEEDED

I’m hoping for some advice on an educational voyage I’m preparing to do to southern Mexico. As background, I’ve been living aboard a ’64 Cal 30 while getting my Environmental Science Masters at UC Santa Barbara. I anchor right off the beach, which is just steps from the Environmental Science building, and literally row to campus each day. Despite the ups and downs of the student liveaboard experience, I’m keen to sail around the world, and figured I’d better get started now.

I was lucky enough to get an Ambassadorial Scholarship from Rotary — a big thank you! — to study in Huatulco, Mexico, next year. This gives me the perfect excuse to raise anchor and go. One of my dreams is to do environmental education
Yacht owners can trust PACIFIC CREST CANVAS* for the best in design, service and quality.

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  - Welded aft handrail
  - Bolt-on side handrails
  - Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  - Lightweight and waterproof
  - Durable and easy to launch
  - Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  - Affordable designs
  - Same high quality materials
  - Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser's Awning™**
  - Easy setup off your dodger
  - Flies with no bulky frame
  - Comes with shade screens

Open Monday–Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1938

Pete Fuller, a professional Bay Pilot with good taste in both fine sailing yachts and offshore dodgers!

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA  94501
Grand Marina
*Formerly Pacific Coast Canvas

---

**CAPTAIN’S COURSES**

Classroom classes in 15 cities and now Online!

**Captain's License**

- U.S. Coast Guard approved courses and testing.
- Approved for Veterans.

**Classroom or Online?**

We believe the interactions and structure of a classroom provide the best training experience. Even so, for some students attending a scheduled course just isn’t possible. There is a solution.

**We now offer courses Online!**

Whether you choose traditional classroom or the new online courses, rest assured we’ll hold to the same high standards we’ve maintained for over thirty years.

**Our next San Rafael class begins July 6th**

---

**HI PERFORMANCE LIGHTING FOR THE OPEN SEAS**

Brighter Than Conventional Lighting
Performance In Excess of 50,000 Hours

9 - 36VDC
Built-in Dimmer
White & Red in one
Only 3/4 inch thick
NEMA 4

UPGRADE YOUR BOATS INTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM!

New GEN 5 full spectrum LED fixtures offers beautiful rich light that rivals halogens in both output and CRI.

LUNASEA LIGHTING
1.800.272.0170 www.lunasee.com

---

MARITIME INSTITUTE

To enroll or for more info: www.MaritimeInstitute.com
or CALL TOLL FREE 888-262-8020
for kids, so my vision is to connect school kids in California and Mexico through my voyage, helping them learn together about the coastal impacts of climate change, which has been my area of study. I've partnered with Waterkeeper Alliance to stop at schools en route, such as at Bahia Magdalena, Loreto, and a few mainland harbors.

I'm looking for help in finding information about resources for a trip such as the one I'm planning. What would be a good strategy for a 28-year-old budding adventurer-educator in this economy? Or more generally, what approach would you take: going after gear donations, sponsorships, or just doing it on a shoestring? I'm planning to depart towards the end of the year. My boat needs improvements of course, and I'd love to make it all-solar, and have good communication and media gear.

Actually, a trimaran would be the perfect vessel for taking kids out when I visit ports. On that note, if anyone has a cruise-worthy trimaran they'd like to see go around the world on an educational cause, look no further. I should be setting up tax-deductible status soon. Suggestions, or just plain encouragement, would be hugely welcomed from the sailing community.

I can be reached at kristian@KIRIvoyage.com and you can see updates at www.KIRIvoyage.com.

Kristian Beadle
Santa Barbara

Kristian — Your frugal living quarters while studying at UCSB bring back fond memories. During our second year there, we lived in a Volkswagen bus and took all our showers in the dining hall where we worked as a cook. But living aboard a Cal 30 on the hook around the corner from Isla Vista Beach — we're impressed! We anchored our Freya 39 Contrary to Ordinary there many years ago, and damn near rolled our brains out!

As one alternative-living UCSB guy to another, the best advice we can give you is do your trip on a shoestring as opposed to hoping to get money from other sources. As all of the executives of companies that accepted TARP funds will tell you, it wasn't worth taking the money from the government. And as any writer here at Latitude will tell you, the hardest articles to write are those where you feel even slightly indebted to someone.

Here's something else that you might not want to hear. Taking a boat down to Huatulco to teach kids about the effects of climate change sounds like an expensive and inefficient way of doing it. If you travelled by land, you could visit 10 times as many schools. And just about anywhere in Mexico, you could find cruisers to take the kids out for an educational sail.

If you really want to sail around the world, we suggest you make that your overwhelming goal. And you'll find that countless opportunities will spring from it. As reported in last month's Changes, Jack Molan of San Carlos was able to buy a structurally sound Searaminer 34 tri in Mexico for just $20,000. If you worked your ass off for a year or two while living ultra simply — as you seem to be doing already — you could have your tri and be free to do whatever the heck you wanted with it.

DELIVERY SKIPPER BLUES

As was the case with several other skippers in the Ha-Ha, I paid to have our boat delivered back to San Diego from Puerto Vallarta. True to reputation, the trip was a genuine bash. But my purpose in writing is to share our experiences with the two very different delivery crews. The first was a human relations disaster, while the second was a delightful surprise.
Willing to Pay $600 for a Tow?

It’s not that the services or your boat aren’t worth it, that’s just the average price of a tow on the water without towing service from BoatU.S.

BoatU.S. offers Unlimited towing services to Saltwater/freshwater boaters for just $135 and to Freshwater-only boaters for just $53. With this kind of service and at that price, purchase unlimited towing and you may never need to carry extra cash again. Just present your Membership card as payment.

Unlimited Towing services include:

✔ On-the-water towing, soft ungroundings, jump starts & fuel delivery
✔ Applies to ALL recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
✔ 24/7 dispatch and assistance
✔ No claim made on your hull insurance

Bottom line...pay a little now or a whole lot more later.

*Service provided during normal boating seasons. Details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.
I can help make sure you don’t get stuck with 100% of the cost. For less than $1 a day*, Allstate Boatowners Insurance can cover things like injury, theft and damage to your boat—or someone else’s. Don’t wait until it’s too late. Call me today.

ALAN D. QUAN
Insurance Agent
(800) 792-9530
AlanQuan@allstate.com
CA Lic: 0745657

*Based on 2006 countrywide average gross premium for boatowners insurance. Your actual premium will vary based on state and value of boat. Subject to availability and qualifications. Allstate Indemnity Company, Northbrook, IL © 2009 Allstate Insurance Company

Well Cared For Special

$33/FT

33/FT

Bottom Job!*-

If you take good care of your boat, we'll take good care of you.

See our best boat brokerage listings at: www.nelsonyachts.net

Nelson's Marine
www.nelsonsmarine.com
1500 FERRY POINT, ALAMEDA, CA 94501
(510) 814-1858 • FAX (510) 769-0815

*Price upon approval for clean, well-maintained boats.

LETTERS

We hired a relatively new professional skipper in Puerto Vallarta to take our boat all the way to San Diego. We interviewed him at length, and met with the owner of the motoryacht he usually runs. Everything looked good, including the skipper’s local crewmember who would come along. The two had worked frequently together on other motoryacht voyages. We agreed to a daily rate, including a reduced rate for layovers. The written contact also made provisions for paying the return airfare for both crew.

I accompanied the two professionals on the first leg to Mazatlan with the understanding that I would probably leave the boat there or in Cabo. I wanted to be sure they were comfortable with the boat and her systems. The leg to Mazatlan was rather typical, with headwinds of 15-25 knots with 4- to 6-ft seas. The local crew member was sick for the entire trip, and I wasn’t feeling too well myself. The skipper managed the leg mostly on his own and did a fine job. After all, this is what I expected.

There was, however, a problem when the bilge alarm went off one night. It could have been a false alarm or water could have actually been filling the bilge. The skipper was happy to look at the deep bilge, and not seeing much water, blew off the alarm. I insisted that we inspect every bilge area and every thru hull to be certain that it was only a false alarm. The skipper, who’d only had 12 hours on the boat, was outraged that I would question his judgment and experience. It turned out that the float was tripping because of the wild pitching of the boat. But the incident left a bad mark on our relationship.

There was another bad incident at night when the skipper was on watch. The autopilot went off because of low battery power. I later determined that it could only have been caused by the skipper’s accidentally hitting a toggle switch that takes the alternator offline. He wasn’t completely to blame because the switch is located in a very bad place. Nonetheless, he refused to take any responsibility. Accidents happen, but the incident caused the skipper to believe the autopilot was flaky and the alternator bad. In 14 subsequent days of bashing, neither belief proved to be true.

When we arrived in Mazatlan, the skipper was professional enough to sit down with me for a review of the first leg and discuss what we could do better. I was impressed with his candor. He indicated that the local crew was very unhappy because I had not given him enough work. The fact is, I’d felt uncomfortable asking crew to do ‘donkey work’ and did it myself. So I assigned him some lower level chores, we shook hands and I went off to the shower.

When I returned about 45 minutes later, the skipper and crew had cleared out. They hadn’t even left a note. About 36 hours later I was able to track the ‘professional’ skipper down via email. He said he left the boat because she was “grossly unsafe,” based on his doubts about the autopilot and alternator. He made no apologies for going back on his word, and for not telling me that he was leaving.

I felt it was proper to pay him for his one day plus a pro rata day for the extra few hours worked. This caused a major problem. The skipper, who would only speak via email, claimed that even part of a day should earn an entire day’s pay. He further said that if I didn’t pay him what he demanded, he would cause me extreme trouble by “requesting harbormasters in every port in Mexico to stop the boat on its way north.” In the end, I paid him in full because I could not take the chance, however slight, that he really could cause trouble. It had been the delivery experience from hell, and we’d only covered about 1/10th of the distance to San Diego.
Own a dock on San Francisco Bay! Perfect Location - Great Investment

BUY A SLIP – Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.

OR RENT A SLIP – 35-60’ slips, rates from $8.25 to $9.25.

MARINA GUARD® – cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system.

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

Own a dock on San Francisco Bay!

EMERY COVE
YACHT HARBOR

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

Service of the Month

BILGE CLEANING

Family friendly, eco-friendly, weekend friendly. A professionally cleaned bilge will help everyone enjoy more time aboard.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Polishing • Detailing • Maintenance
Washdown • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Serving the Bay Area Since 1986
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net

Boatsmith, Inc.

Boatbuilding ~ Marine Carpentry

Specializing in composite wood construction

Authorized builders for James Wharram Designs and Reuel Parker. We can build to any design you desire.

561.744.0855 • 561.632.2628
www.boatsmithfl.com
Jupiter, Florida
After a three-day delay, I was introduced to Mark Meadows and his wife Emelie. They own an Ericson 38, have lots of travel experience around the world, and were very keen to try out the delivery experience. They had the right attitude and seemed to communicate well together. After a comfortable trial leg from Mazatlan to Cabo, they had demonstrated enough collective competence that I felt very comfortable with their doing the Bash by themselves.

Sure enough, for 12 days they drove my boat up the Baja coast into 25- to 35-knot winds and 8- to 14-ft seas. Even weatherman Don Anderson had recommended that they wait. As is usually the case, my boat, a Nauticat pilothouse motorsailor built in Finland, performed very well. But the crew took a thrashing. To their everlasting credit, they carried on with only two stops — even though I continually advised that they might want some more rest from the seas. They managed themselves and the boat extremely well for a couple who had never undertaken the Bash.

Sure, water entered the boat through openings that I never knew existed. After all, she had her side decks submerged a good bit of the way. It is probably important to point out that — as the couple quickly recognized — their own production boat would not have been able to make headway in those conditions.

Here are the lessons that I learned:

1) Always have a written contract — which I did — but make sure that every possible issue is covered.

2) Pay by the mile rather than the day. In the beginning, it seemed as though this would be 20% more expensive, but having paid by the mile would have cost me less — and there would have been no arguments about partial days.

3) Make sure you understand exactly what specific skills and experience the delivery crew has, and what they could fix without outside help. Tough questions must be asked so you develop the right expectations.

4) Beware of hiring powerboat crews to deliver a sailboat — even if yours is a powerful motorsailer such as mine. My first crew, having come from a powerboat, had trouble adjusting to the very different motion and size of my boat.

5) Think carefully before going along with your hired crew. Most delivery skippers don’t want the owner aboard.

6) Establish general parameters for the delivery, but let the delivery crew be flexible to match the conditions. While my second crew was able to cope with rather rough conditions, I certainly would have holed up for better weather to reduce wear and tear on the boat.

I was very lucky to have Mark and Emelie deliver my boat. They were extremely professional in every aspect — and they had guts well beyond my expectations!

Scott Irvin Brear
Samantha, Nauticat 38 Pilothouse Ketch
San Francisco

ABC — ALWAYS BUY CABBAGE

We’ve enjoyed reading Latitude for many years, so when you asked if any sailors still keep logs, we decided it was time for us to respond. Ever since about ’84, we’ve kept a log for every day that we’ve spent aboard the three boats we’ve had in the Sea of Cortez. The boats included our Columbia 23 Yegua, our Catalina 27 Coriolis, and our current boat, the Cape Dory 30 Stark. We’ve managed to use the boats a month or two of each winter. We’ve batted all around the Sea of Cortez on these boats, have loved them all, and have had many really good times — and a few rough ones.

We use the logs to keep track of the names of people we
Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock
Free Pump Out Station • Modern Launch Ramp
Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Loch Lomond Market

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

**FREEDOM FROM HIGH MAINTENANCE COSTS**

**SUMMER HEAT MEANS HOT DISCOUNTS!**
And we’re always available!

REQUEST A HAUL-OUT ONLINE!
ORDER PARTS ONLINE!
www.sfboatworks.com

**CALL US - SEVEN DAYS A WEEK!**
Be our guest for lunch at the historic Ramp Restaurant*

*Some restrictions apply

**San Francisco**
**Boat Works**
LETTERS

meet and their boats. We also make trip notes, sometimes including sketches, about anchorages, odd rocks, reefs, and shoals that we discover, and bearings on landmarks so we can avoid the dangers when we return. We have included similar notes from other sailors when we believe their reports about such things.

Our log also includes entries about things like tricks for cooking food in the limited fashion available to us. And thanks to our log entries, we've evolved a pretty good way of baking bread in a pressure cooker. The log also enables us to remember ideas we come up with for solving many boat-related problems.

When in an anchorage, we will usually note the bearings of landmarks, so we can tell if the anchor is dragging and so we'll know the way out if we have to leave at night for some reason. We also make notes about shore hikes, expeditions, and stuff we did in towns along the way.

Sometimes we'll note mysteries that arise while cruising. For example, every few years someone asks Latitude about the clicking noises you often here at night while at anchor. After the last round of this, we looked for, and found, an entry from our log from '85, where we noted that it must be "billions of baby barnacles biting on the bottom of the boat."

We also use the log to remind ourselves about how to best provision. For example, the ABC rule, which stands for 'always buy cabbage'. There is plenty of other unprintable doggerel as well. We also note the daily barometer reading, wind and wave conditions, and motor maintenance information as well as major boat projects that were undertaken.

You will notice a common thread here of helping to remember things. For as the years go by, it becomes harder for us to remember exactly what happened at a given time, or during an incident — to say nothing of when it happened. Our log, with a bit of searching — which is always fun — gives an account of what we thought about something at the time it happened.

Curiously, neither of us is particularly systematic or anal about the way we have kept our boats. We have the best we can afford in the way of sails, rigging, anchors, motors and so forth, but we've used our boats hard and don't worry too much about the cosmetics. As such, it's somewhat surprising that we've been so consistent about keeping our log.

Johnny and Pam MacArthur
Stork, Cape Dory 30
Taos, New Mexico / San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico

ARE WE BUSTED AND GOING TO JAIL?

I have been an avid Latitude 38 fan for decades, and read your magazine from cover to cover each month. I normally agree with your political stances. Being a former employee of the State of California, I also remain frustrated with the sometimes corrupt, incompetent and inefficient departments that exist at all levels of our government.

But in reference to your response to the "Going It Alone Is Very Rough" letter, I wanted to comment on the 23 prison guards who made over $200,000 last year. As a retired Correctional Sergeant, I can assure you these 23 are not part of the 30,000 rank and file officers. The average officer, with some overtime, now makes about $50,000 a year. After taxes, pension, union dues and other deductions, the monthly take home pay is modest — and often less than the family median income in many California counties. At these salaries, I understand that being a prison guard is now one of the most sought after jobs in the State — but that hasn't always been the case.
Announcing: Hanse Yachts/Moody Yachts now open in Sausalito

Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage proudly announces our new sales office for Hanse, Moody and quality pre-owned vessels in Sausalito. Step up to the Hanse or Moody lines.

The Hanse 54 Mistral sails home from Summer Sailstice

---

**INNOVATION – SPEED – COMFORT**

Ground breaking interior design

Multiple layout options (see our Individual Cabin Concept)

Modern, award winning performance cruisers

Self-tacking jib engineered into the HanseYachts design

Epoxy hulls (option up to 43 ft)

Safe, comfortable, fast & easy to sail

*e - built in epoxy | design by judel/vrolijk & co*

---

**Hanse Yachts US**

**New office:** Larry Mayne Yacht & Ship Brokerage
310 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA (near West Marine)

www.HanseNorCal.com

Larry Mayne | 650-888-2324
George Higby | 415-672-4123
John Saul | 415-332-6585
hansemayne@aol.com

---

**OUR METALWORK IS A "STEEL"!**

**BEST PRICES ON STAINLESS REPAIRS & CRUISING UPGRADES!**

Railing, Pulits, Integrated Bow Railings

Alameda Prop & Machine
at the Grand Marina Marine Center
(510) 522-7899 (800) 774-7899

---

**Watermakers Since 1987**

SPARKLING FRESH WATER, POWER, AND REFRIGERATION FROM THE SEVEN SEAS

110 VOLT / BELT DRIVE
HYDRAULIC
MODULAR KIT
316 S/S REMOTE PANEL
12 VOLT DC

AquaGen combines the quality, simplicity & reliability of AquaMarine, Inc. watermakers with the durability of the Kubota 150 amp 12V diesel generators. This compact low fuel consuming AquaGen is a powerhouse, capable of producing up to 150 amps, and 8 up to 62 GPH of fresh potable water from any water source. Make fresh water, refrigeration, and also charge your batteries all at the same time! A hydraulic pump may also be added to run your dive compressor, windless, bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for longterm cruisers or weekend wanderers. We custom engineer our systems to fit any size vessel or cabin site. Electric, Hydraulic, or Belt Driven Modular Kits are also available. Visit our Website for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES. LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD AND PRESSURE VESSELS.

AquaMarine, Inc., 58 Fawn Lane (P.O. Box 55) Deer Harbor, WA 98243 USA
(800)or(360) 376-3324
Fax (360) 376-3324

www.aquamarineinc.net
Your statement that “Who said working for the government wasn’t as lucrative as it is easy?” should be rephrased. There is nothing easy about being a prison guard. Each day that I walked into Soledad Prison, I said a prayer that I was going to walk out. When I started my career 25 years ago, Soledad was a very dangerous Level 4 facility. I could fill the pages of a book thicker than \textit{Latitude} with endless stories of assaults, stickings, rapes, suicides and homicides that I responded to. The system runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. While most people were enjoying Christmas dinner, or Super Bowl Sunday or sleeping at home with their loved ones, I was often at work, in the middle of the night, dealing with gang bangers and low-lifes. Easy and lucrative? I don’t think so. I earned every red cent that I was paid. The carrot at the end of my stick was a pension, which I paid into — and also earned!

It was my choice to work for the California Department of Corrections, where I could make a living, with good medical benefits, and provide for my family. There is nothing easy or lucrative about being a Correctional Officer! They work in a dangerous environment, with the scum of the earth, and get little credit for their role as peace officers while providing a valuable and unseen contribution to our society.

Like the publisher of \textit{Latitude}, I’m an old surfer. After two tours of duty in Vietnam with the Navy, I moved from San Diego to Hawaii in ’70. When I landed on Oahu, I had only the clothes on my back, my surfboard and $150 in my pocket. I ended up in Kona, where I worked as a bartender and dive master. I then transitioned into charter fishing, skippering the 40-ft \textit{Lei Aloha}. I led this life for nearly a decade before getting a real job with the CDC in the mid ’80s. I have owned a Swift 40 and Catalina 33, and my wife and I hope to get another boat in San Diego some day. I also own the record for the biggest black marlin caught in Hawaii.

Jim Hunter
Sun Lakes, Arizona

Jim — We couldn’t agree with you more that being a prison guard is an unpleasant and dangerous job. As such, we can’t imagine that anyone would begrudge $50,000 a year to correctional officers who actually came into contact with prisoners. But when you’re talking $50,000 a year, aren’t you talking about a salary from ages ago? While having dinner at Marin Joe’s about two years ago, we sat at the counter with a guy who was a prison guard at San Quentin. When he asked him what it was like, he said his “real job” was actually owning and running a used car lot in Sacramento. He told us that he just worked at San Quentin because, by putting in three 12-hour days a week, he could make well over $100,000 a year and get great benefits and a great pension. We’re not sure it works out for the taxpayer, but we sure admire the guy’s drive and ambition.

Confused about the conflict between what he and you said about guard salaries, we did some Googling. While we couldn’t come up with any exact salaries for prison guards, we did find this recent statement in the Sacramento Bee: “The state’s first comprehensive survey of public safety workers shows that the maximum pay of California’s state correctional officers is nearly 40% more than that of their highest-paid counterparts in 10 states and the federal government. The state Department of Personnel Administration survey issued this week also shows that when total compensation is considered — everything from medical insurance to retirement benefits — state correctional officers beat the median top pay of the out-of-state groups by nearly 29 percent.” Maybe it wasn’t like that when you were working for the state, but it seems like today’s correctional of-
DEAL OF THE DECADE! 20% off on labor & materials
Extended to July 31, 2009

Our Stanchions Will Give You Confidence. Trust Your Lifelines to our Heavy-Duty, Double-Wall Stanchions.

Fabricated to match the original hole patterns – no new holes, and better than factory quality.

SVENDSEN’S METAL WORKS is your source for top-quality marine metal fabrication.
• Custom designs are our specialty
• Customer satisfaction is our #1 priority
• Come visit our fabrication center in the Alameda Marina – dock space available for in-water repairs

BETA MARINE WEST
39 Libertyship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
www.engineerite.com • www.betamarinenewest.com
(415) 332-3507

HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC
Offering the best value in the Bay Area for:
Marine Repair, Service, and Repowers

Wright Way designs
Custom Yacht Interiors

DEAL OF THE DECADE! 20% off on labor & materials
Extended to July 31, 2009

CUSTOM
• carpeting
• cushions
• designer fabrics
• draperies
• linens
• upholstery

Deborah Wright
510.908.3939

2900 Main Street #67, Alameda, CA 94501
wrightwaydesigns@hotmail.com
Check out our new web site:
www.wrightwaydesigns.com

Sausalito
Morro Bay
Santa Barbara
Santa Ana
Los Angeles (3)
Newport Beach
San Diego

We are the exclusive distributor of Beta Marine diesel engines and generators in California.

BETA MARINE WEST
39 Libertyship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
www.engineerite.com • www.betamarinenewest.com
(415) 332-3507

4th of July Special
Now through July 31, Get 4 Stanchions for the Price of 3!
Special ends July 31, 2009.
In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

ficers are kickin’ it.

About 10 years ago we met a woman who said she was paid quite well, thank you, for teaching at San Quentin — including English to none other than Charles Manson so he could get his college degree. As one old surfer to another, we’d rather see the state spend more of its limited resources teaching English to children than lifers. And being an eye-for-an-eye supporter of the death penalty in clear cut cases, we wonder how much money the state could have saved for other programs if Manson had only been executed promptly about 30 years ago.

[A TRAIN RUNS THROUGH IT]

Regarding the ‘Lectronic item about being hauled at Knight & Carver in National City and having trains come right through the middle of the yard after working hours, it’s not unique. Up at the Seaview Fairhaven yard here in Bellingham, every boat that’s hauled out has to cross the BNSF main line. And trains come through all day, including four Amtraks. I know what you mean about nocturnal switching — the Brits call it shunting — as I live just above a yard — though hopefully not for much longer.

Geoffrey Harris
Bellingham, WA

[I WAS ECSTATIC TO FIND THE WHOLE MAG ONLINE!]

Mine is a long story of how a guy from Toronto got hooked on your magazine. What’s relevant is that I was a serious reader until West Marine stopped distributing it in Annapolis. When I found the complete magazine online, I was ecstatic! But there was no Max Ebb. Why is that? Thanks for all your wonderful editions. You write the book on real publications for sailors. I’m not angry, only envious that you are out of reach.

Rex Bradley
Tiger Regis, Edel 8.1
Annapolis

Rex — Thanks for the kind words. We no longer distribute in Annapolis because it costs so much to send the hard copy editions across country. But as you’ve discovered — and we hope everyone else does — complete issues, and in magazine form, are available for free online. And yes, a complete issue includes Max Ebb. We don’t know how you missed him.
Even at a glance, the C-Series Widescreen – available with a 9”, 12” or 14” screen – delivers more navigation data for better situational awareness. But look closer and you’ll find a host of other unique features that make this system so widely praised.

Make for your favorite fishing grounds with Raymarine’s newest autopilot system. Engineered with the features and functions today’s anglers demand, SmartPilot X-Series systems feature the ST70 control head, delivering data in brilliant, living color. Find the SmartPilot X-Series system that’s right for you at Raymarine.com.

PortVisor™
Shield opening ports from rain
• Keep ports open in the rain
• Air out cabin and head
• Maintain visibility
• Increase boat’s comfort
• Install easily, without tools
• Enjoy life aboard more often

Many sizes for aluminum, bronze, stainless, and plastic portholes. Made from clear UV-resistant Lexan with bronze tint.

www.seaworthygoods.com
Smart Stuff, Smart Boats.
(941) 448-9173

KISSINGER CANVAS
Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

• Biminis
• Boat Covers
• Cushions
• Sail Covers
• Headliners
• Awnings

DODGERS
Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS
Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery
LOOSE LIPS

Shakin’ all over...

Believe it or not, this October marks the 20th anniversary of the Loma Prieta earthquake. Although the 'big one' for San Francisco will always be the 1906 quake, the 1989 Loma Prieta tembler is the one most of us alive will remember.

While it had nothing to do directly with sailing, it certainly touched the marinas, businesses and lives of sailors. We’d like to take a look back in our October issue at that day and its aftermath for boaters on San Francisco Bay. And we’d like most of that look to be through the eyes of those who experienced it — in other words, you guys. If your life as a sailor — or the life of someone you know — was significantly affected by the Loma Prieta earthquake, please let us know about it. Address emails (and photos, if any) to Ladonna Bubak at ladonna@latitude38.com or snail-mail them to her at Latitude 38, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941.

Eight Bells — Bill Garvie.

William Charles Garvie, noted Bay Area boatbuilder and blue water sailor, passed away on June 5 surrounded by his family. He was 90.

Born in Los Angeles, Bill graduated from Eagle Rock High School and attended Glendale City College. Shortly after World War II broke out, he was accepted into the Mare Island Naval Apprentice School and later drafted into the Navy, serving as a Seabee in various locations in California.

Bill began his boatbuilding career at Lowrie’s Yacht Harbor on the San Rafael Canal in 1953. He later established his own yard farther up the canal in 1960, and served for many years as the San Rafael Harbormaster.

In the course of his 90 years, Bill built 18 wooden boats for himself. Many were of his own design. He sailed them offshore frequently, including trips to Hawaii and Tahiti. A particular favorite was the 27-ft sloop Emily, which he sailed to Hawaii and back in 1975. His last boat, Sarah, is a 38-ft gaff-rigged yawl designed by Thomas Clapham of New York — in 1880! Garvie began building the boat, named for his granddaughter, at age 80, and completed her six years later.

In addition to his boatbuilding and sailing accomplishments, Bill was an accomplished horseman who participated in trail rides all over the U.S. on his beloved Arab, Sabre. He was also reknowned in the kitchen for his fabulous pies, cookies and blueberry buttermilk pancakes.

Bill was among an increasingly rare breed of men whose word was their bond, whose contract was a handshake, and who was the living embodiment of a strong work ethic. "If a job is worth doing, it's worth doing well." was a mantra he often repeated.

Bill is survived by Florence Bacon Garvie, loving wife and partner of 55 years, as well as four children and seven grandchildren. Memorial contributions in Bill’s name can be made to Marin Agricultural Land Trust (www.malt.org), which Bill and Florence supported from its inception. A celebration of Bill’s life is planned for later this summer.

States get federal Clean Vessel Act money.

Department of Interior Secretary Ken Salazar announced last month that 28 states will be getting money under the Clean Vessel Act program. The grants will be used for construction and installation of sewage pumpout facilities and floating restrooms, to purchase pumpout boats, and to provide educational programs for recreational boaters. California’s $83.13 million chunk of the $14.6 million pie — by far the largest grant — will go to the Department of Boating and Waterways to install eight sewage pumpout stations, purchase two sewage pumpout boats, and install up to 10 floating restrooms throughout the state.
YOU CAN'T TAKE IT WITH YOU...

Unless You're Going Cruising

Now available almost everywhere you go

So now there's no reason at all not to head out...

www.latitude38.com
big mama’s debut

A half hour before the start of the Master Mariners Regatta on Memorial Day weekend, we were in the midst of the usual melee of boats crisscrossing the starting area off Golden Gate YC when all of a sudden this huge white... thing... appeared in the corner of our eye. We turned to see Paul and Chris Kaplan’s lovely schooner Santana flying one of the biggest sails we’d ever seen. It went from the top of the mainmast (which, you’ll recall, is the back one on a schooner) to the bowsprit, with the clew half a boatlength to leeward. When filled, it floated a good 12 feet over the foremast. Santana glided through the fleet with every face aboard — and many of those on other boats — looking up and grinning. Mama Cass had made her debut.

Unfortunately, this fat lady didn’t get to sing. The sail ripped on the foremast during a practice jibe so they weren’t able to use it during the race. But damage was minimal. Mama is repaired and Kaplan looks forward to the next opportunity to try her out.

“We’d been talking about different light air sails for the boat, and the original drawings done by Sparkman and Stephens show some proposed sail arrangements using a sail something like this,” says Kaplan, who has owned Santana since 1998, and was the one responsible for converting her back to her original schooner rig. (The boat had been built as a schooner in 1935 and converted to a yawl in 1941.) “It looked kind of like a 1930s Code Zero.”

Enter Kame Richards, Santana’s sailmaker.

“The boat already had an asymmetrical spinnaker that flew off the foremast, so we were thinking of a bigger one of those,” says the founder of Pineapple Sails in Alameda. “Another option we talked about was a bigger fisherman — that four-sided sail that flies up high between the fore and mainmast on a schooner. Then I started fooling around with this absolutely marvelous sail design software that allows you to plug in the various parameters of any boat and create virtual sails — as outlandish as you want — just to see if they would work. And we came up with this one.”

Mama Cass — named for the “big, voluptuous and beautiful” lead singer of the ‘60s folk rock group The Mamas and the Papas — adds 2,422 square feet of downwind sail to the boat — about twice the area of the asymmetrical that flies off the foremast. It was actually completed in time for last October’s Jessica Cup, but the conditions weren’t right to fly it. So Mama’s big debut was planned for the Master Mariners.

Hoisting the sail in a sock was a given. Since there weren’t any old schoonermen around who had ever seen a sail like this, much less used one, quite a bit of discussion went into how to control it once it was up. It was also assumed that the best, and perhaps only, way to jibe it was to sock it and reset on the other side. But as they sailed down through the Master Mariners boats, most of the talent aboard — including Kame and Sally Richards, Paul and Chris Kaplan, and Stan and Sally Honey — looked and looked and, you know, thought they could jibe without dousing. And they did. However, when they tried to jibe again, Mama caught on a foremast fitting and tore.

But all in all, when she was up and pulling, she looked pretty dang magnificent from any angle. “When you slack of the sheet, the sail just rotates out beautifully which allows us to sail pretty deep,” says Kame. “My first thought when I saw it pull was ‘It’s all I could have hoped for.’ My second thought was ‘Wow, it could have been even bigger!’”

— jr

summer sailstic — all a cause célèbre should be

In ports around the world, they came, they saw, they sailed — some for the first time in their lives. We’re talking about the phenomenon known as Summer Sailstice, the ‘bonding’ experience of going sailing

continued on outside column of next sightings page
**sailstice — cont’d**

on June 20, which also happens to be the summer solstice for those of us inhabiting the upper half of the planet. To remind you, the summer solstice is when the sun reaches its zenith in the northern hemisphere, marking the official start of summer. It also happens to be the longest day of the year.

Those extra few hours of daylight were put to good use around the world on June 20, the ninth annual observance of the event. Starting in Shanghai, China, sailing clubs and individuals around the globe celebrated the day by hoisting sails and turning off engines. Reports from the various ‘precincts’ have filtered in and include notes of activities in Dutch Harbor, Alaska, Puerto Rico, Miami and even a first-time ‘sail-in’ by the Beaver Lake Sailing Club, located on the lake of the same name in the Ozarks. By simply going sailing, all of them became part of something bigger than sailing, which is part of the magic of Sailstice.

Locally, the hub of activities was the Treasure Island Sailing Center. Some 2,000 to 3,000 folks attended this free event, arriving either by car or boat — the latter filling Clipper Cove with up to 13-boat raftups and making the dinghy dock look like a Zodiac convention. There were booths onshore featuring everything from the art of Jim DeWitt (manned occasionally by Jim himself), to charter and sailing school reps, to West Marine, to representatives of sponsor Skyy Vodka and their various brands. Day-long music from five local bands played in the ‘big top’ tent near the entrance, while a boatbuilding competition had the sawdust flying at the other end. On the beach, kids loved the treasure hunt where they actually got to dig up buried ‘treasure’. On the water, the eight boats that volunteered to take folks out for free sailboat rides were booked solid by 1:30 p.m. (As in past years, most of those taking rides had never sailed before.) There were also brokerage boats available for inspection, as well as some ‘well used’ ones, such as the 1910 gaff sloop Polaris. Just out of sight — though sailing a Treasure Island course — over 100 racing boats participated in the Summer Sailstice Regatta.

Online, you could sign up, share your thoughts and plans, and even register for cool prizes. You could also sign up to help fund the Around the Americas project, a 13-month sail all the way around both North and South America — including through the Northwest Passage and around Cape Horn — and a report the next day from skipper Mark Schrader indicated that more than 100 people did so. (See more on Around the Americas elsewhere in Sightings.)

All in all, it was a great way to usher in summer, a neat celebration of the sport, and cool way to join hands and show the world that movements don’t always have to be negative or politically charged to make the world a better place. For more on Summer Sailstice past, present and future — including the possibility that southern hemisphere sailors may get their own Summer Sailstice South (December 20) next year — see www.summersailstice.com.

— Jr

**man’s best friend**

Last month, an unmanned 45-ft sailboat broke loose of its mooring and began drifting toward Seabright Beach. Upon spotting the boat adrift, lifeguards swam out, intending to board and secure it. Unfortunately, although the boat was unmanned, it wasn’t ‘undogged’. The yellow Lab onboard did his watchdog duty and wouldn’t let anybody get on. The lifeguards did the best they could, trying to hold the boat off the surfline until a Harbor Patrol boat could respond. Those

**that sinking feeling**

The only time most offshore sailors see 50-knot winds and 30-ft seas is in their worst nightmares. But Santa Rosa-based cruiser Dr. Jerry Morgan, 71, endured a very real encounter with such fury in late May, when a near-cyclone crossed his track while he was en route from New Caledonia to Australia. The tempest ultimately robbed him of his beloved Trintella 53 Sumatra II, and nearly his life. Jerry’s now back home in the Bay Area, coping remarkably well with his loss — but so far he can’t shake the frequent, all-too-realistic nightmares.

Like train wrecks, boat sinkings seem to come in threes — at least this season. First there was the mysterious sinking on May 3 at Nuku Hiva of the Port Angeles, WA-based Islander 36 Emily Pearl,
fellow managed to get a line on, “But the dog ripped it off with his teeth!” said Deputy Harbormaster Don Kinnamon.

The boat eventually went onto the beach, whereupon the dog jumped off. By this time, the owner had shown up on Seabright Beach, where he was reunited with his dog. The boat was towed to the Santa Cruz Small Craft Harbor, where it will be repaired before returning to its anchorage off the wharf, Kinnamon said.

— jr

sinking — cont’d

whose skipper, Billy Landers has not been found. Then eleven days later Steve and Wendy Bott’s Ventura-based J/44 Elusive sank from unknown causes, 500 miles north of Auckland, New Zealand. Luckily, they were buddy-boating with the San Diego-based Serendipity 43 Scarlett O’Hara, whose owners, John and Renee Prentice, rescued the Botts without harm. (See last month’s Sightings for reports on both.)

No sooner had we digested the shock of that calamity than reports came in of Sumatra’s sad fate.

Since first heading south with the 2005 Baja Ha-Ha, Jerry has logged some 30,000 miles — cruising first as far south as Ecuador, then criss-crossing between South Pacific islands in recent years.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
sinking — cont’d

On the morning of May 21, he was two days out of Ile des Pins, New Caledonia, double-handing Sumatra to Brisbane, Australia, with a fit, 38-year-old Kiwi named Stewart McCreacle, when disaster struck. Motorsailing into huge seas, with a triple reef in the main and no jib, the sturdy Dutch-built sloop suddenly rose up over a huge wave and slammed down hard with a loud "boom." She’d taken her licks before, but this time something sprang loose and Jerry soon discovered that floorboards in the cabin sole were floating. His dual bilge pumps were useless in trying to stem the flow of incoming seawater.

By the time he’d activated his EPIRB and called Coast Guard Alameda via satphone — their number was kept in plain view at the nav station — he realized he’d made a terrible mistake: A few days earlier Sumatra had dragged anchor in New Caledonia and gouged her keel on a reef. Jerry dove on her to inspect the damage, but concluded that it was superficial, and elected not to haul her for repairs until reaching Australia. Apparently that conclusion was wrong.

j/80 review and

Back in March, in heavy conditions outside the Golden Gate, the J/80 Heat Wave lost its keel and capsized during the Doublehanded Farallones Race. Only through the cool-headed and heroic actions of skipper Dave Wilhite — who among other things dove under the turtled boat to retrieve the handheld VHF — did he and crew David Servais survive to tell the tale.

The failure on Heat Wave was not the hull-to-keel joint. It was the keel sump itself — the molded portion of the hull to which the keel is bolted. It turned out to be the second such failure suffered by a J/80 in a 12-month period. (The other
best practices

was a boat off Long Island Sound — again, thankfully, with no injuries.) Following the Heat Wave incident, J Boats, Inc., launched an investigation, bringing in experts from several different fields to try to figure out what was going on.

The sum total of their findings is not yet available, but a lot of work has been done, and as you will see if you log onto the J/80 website — www.j80.org — J Boats has put together a nine-page document called J/80 Review and Best Practices. As far as we know, this is the first document of its kind to address the care, inspection, and assessment of a specific older composite.

continued in middle column of next sightings page

sinking — cont’d

Although they were 350 miles off the Queensland coast, within two hours of their issuing a mayday — roughly 11:30 a.m. — a small plane was overhead. The pilot dropped two self-contained, gas-powered pumps, but the first missed the target and the second broke free of its tether before Jerry and Stewart could haul it in. By then they were at the mercy of the ocean’s fury, as the engine had been drowned and the sails had been shredded by 50-knot winds. The slowly submerging, heavy displacement hull wallowed helplessly in the 25- to 30-ft breaking seas.

With no hope of pumping dry, the Australian Rescue Coordination Centre (RCC) advised the endangered crew that the 320-ft container ship Scarlett Lucy had diverted to rescue them, but it would be well after nightfall before she would arrive.

Once on the scene, Fijian Captain Aseri Qio deftly maneuvered the 4,000-ton ship within 1,000 yards of Sumatra, but advised Jerry and Stewart via radio that they’d have to come to him. Reasoning that getting into a liferaft in such conditions would be suicide, Stewart unlash the 9-ft RIB, hauled the heavy 4-stroke outboard and its tank to the bow, started it on deck and launched it into the blackness.

Then, with Jerry in the bow, he somehow piloted it without swamping it to the ship, where both men grabbed onto cargo netting that was draped over the side. But as they began to climb to safety, the unladen ship lurched violently, and Jerry fell back into the dinghy. Soon after, when the RIB began to drift back toward the prop, he panicked and jumped into the frothing ocean.

For the next 45 minutes he drifted helplessly, too exhausted to swim. Finally, he got close enough to grab onto a tethered life ring, but was washed off the netting again before he could reach the outstretched arms of the crew on deck. Unable to help himself, he thought seriously about unclipping his life jacket and just letting go. But thoughts of his family inspired him to summon inner strength. “I’ve gotta hang on for my kids and grandkids,” he remembers thinking. When he finally drifted near the ship again, Stewart, perched safely on deck, screamed at the top lungs, “Clip onto the life ring!” Jerry followed “his hero’s” orders, and the jubilant crew of South Pacific islanders slowly hauled him to safety.

What’s next for Jerry? Time will tell. Other than substantial liability coverage, Sumatra was uninsured, so will not be replaced. But although Jerry’s cruising days may be over, he still hopes to get out on the water often, perhaps crewing on deliveries or skippering some sort of commercial vessel. And in his eternally upbeat manner, he says he’s toying with the idea of writing a book about this terrifying ordeal. Lord knows, it would have no shortage of drama.

— andy

angel of the mooring

In February, 2007, the mooring field at Angel Island’s Ayala Cove got a facelift. Twenty-seven ecologically friendly helix moorings were installed in an effort to reduce impact on the seabed. The original contractors installed the field with an incorrect orientation, so boats’ bows now point toward Richmond instead of Belvedere. This has caused no end of confusion for boaters who were used to the previous set-up — we’ve seen boats tied up every which way since the switch.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
angel island — cont’d

which makes it difficult to navigate through the field.

In the original installation, a short length of nylon line was used to hold the mooring chain off the sea floor, but more than a few boats were treated to fouled props at low tide, when the line would float on the surface. The Department of Boating and Waterways, who funded the project, acted quickly to fix the problem — a minor miracle in itself, considering it’s a state agency.

Unfortunately, the non-floating line used in the fix was apparently easy to cut, as evidenced by the disappearance of about five mooring balls over the past couple years. Whether the lines were cut by vandals or boaters who had somehow become entangled is moot. The fact remained that something needed to be done — again.

Angel Island Park Superintendent Dave Matthews reported last month that the five missing buoys had been repaired — with chain — and the entire field of buoys had been color-coded. Since we’d been suggesting this very treatment for a while, this writer and her husband just had to check it out. And we were impressed. Each row is painted a different color, so all you have to do is grab two moorings of the same color (remember to always tie off both the bow and stern,

continued on outside column of next sightings page

boat.

The J/80 was first launched in 1993. There are now some 1,200 of them sailing in 15+ countries. The American-built ones were the first J/Boats to be constructed using the SCRIMP resin-infusion system; while the European boats were built using the old standby: hand-laid, open-mold technique. The J/80 hull and deck are built with balsa/E-glass sandwich construction, and the hulls are heavily reinforced in the keel sump area with six closely-spaced transverse floors bonded and tabbed into the interior of the boat.

While no one can say for sure what caused the failure of Heat Wave’s keel sump — the boat was not recovered — the document goes into great detail on how to survey a J/80 hull and, just as important, assess how the boat is used. For example,
drysailed boats are more subject to keel stresses and strains than those kept in the water. But the review doesn’t stop at the hull. Also included are extensive guidelines for surveying the rig, bowsprit, chainplates and just about everything else on the boat.

The review is part one of a two-part look at the J/80. Part two will be a photo-documented inspection process using an old, damaged J/80 ‘guinea pig’. We’ll let you know when that goes up on the site.

“There are few industry guidelines regarding proactive maintenance, inspection and periodic replacement of key components on aging composite boats,” notes the Best Practices document. Kudos to J/Boats for doing some groundbreaking work to change that.

— jr

and that anchoring is never allowed).

We’d hoped to test out the newly repaired buoys on our visit but, by the time we made it to the island one sunny Saturday, they were all occupied. We settled on a pair in the middle of the field and, after putting on an outstanding show for our neighbors while picking up the moorings (it was windy, yeah, that’s it), we got busy doing a whole lot of nothing. And we weren’t the only ones.

Adam Correa and Kathe Hashimoto were lounging in the cockpit of their Sausalito-based O.L. 33 Tamara when we caught up with them on the docks. “We usually like to walk around the island,” Kathe said, “but we’re just taking it easy today.”

East Bay residents Carl Johnson and Cristina Revilla — who we featured in last month’s Boatyard Tour article — stopped by the island aboard their Ranger 33 Bamboleiro while waiting for friends coming from Hawaii to sail under the Gate. “We’ve only just discovered Angel Island,” said Carl. “But we’ll keep coming back.”

They’ll keep coming back, that is, unless Governor Schwarzenegger gets his way and closes the island — along with 219 more of the state’s 279 parks — in a misguided effort to save the state money. And

Looking Good (clockwise from here) — Going down to the sea again in ‘Sea Fever’; friends don’t let friends sail alone; remember when we were all this flexible?; ‘Sea Star’ powers to weather; embarking the Embarcadero; big waves on the Bay; Westsail 43 snugged down and truckin’.
angel island — cont’d.

regardless if the park closes, he wants to get rid of the Department of Boating and Waterways, a self-funded agency that actually benefits the people it serves, as demonstrated by their timely response to the Ayala Cove mooring field issues. Allow DBW to go away and just watch boating services in California go down the tubes.

To find out what you can do to help keep Angel Island open, go to www.calparks.org. To voice your concern over the possible loss of one of our most efficiently run government agencies, answer the Recreational Boaters of California’s ‘Call to Arms’ at www.rboc.org. Whatever you do, don’t just sit there and do nothing — or you may not get the chance to do that very thing at Angel Island in the near future.

— ladonna

a lap around the americas

Having already sailed in all of Earth’s oceans, two-time circumnavigator Mark Schrader is now captaining a unique expedition dubbed Around the Americas, which aims to raise awareness of the issues threatening the marine environment — including global climate change.

As the name implies, the expedition, which departed Seattle’s Shilshole Marina on May 31, will take Schrader and crewmembers David Logan, David Thoreson and journalist Herb McCormick around both North and South America aboard a specially equipped 64-ft cutter named Ocean Watch. Along their 24,000-mile route, which will initially take them through the Northwest Passage, the crew and guest researchers will conduct a variety of scientific studies and will host on-board educational presentations at 30 pre-determined port stops in 11 countries.

Several specially selected teachers are also expected to join specific legs of the trip, as marine education is a primary focus of the project. With that in mind, bilingual, science-driven curricular materials and a K-8 teacher’s guide will be available at the project’s website (www.aroundtheamericas.org) by mid-summer, as well as an Around the Americas Informal Educator’s Toolkit for use in museums and after-school enrichment programs. Topics include ocean acidification, coral reef ecology, changes in sea level, sustainable fisheries, and marine biodiversity. Lessons on atmospheric aerosols, underwater sound, and sea ice will directly relate to projects in the on-board research program.

This ambitious project is a joint collaboration between the Pacific Science Center, the University of Washington’s Applied Physics Laboratory, and Sailors for the Sea, a Boston-based nonprofit founded by David Rockefeller, Jr. Look for further updates here and in ‘Lectronic Latitude as the team completes its unprecedented lap around the Americas.

— andy

ready, tech — go!

Given the improvements in technology, more sailors than ever are working from their boats, either while at the dock or while cruising far and wide. Naturally you can’t do this if you’re an airline pilot or restaurant manager or run a day care center. But in some cases it’s

off the couch and

As we often say, the best way we know of to get youngsters off the couch and out into the fresh air is to offer them a chance to go sailing — with the kids themselves at the helm. That’s precisely what happens at a wide variety of youth sailing programs which run throughout the summer all over the Bay Area.

Last time we checked, there were at least a dozen local yacht clubs that offer summer programs for kids as young as 7 in Optis, El Toros, Lasers or other fun starter boats. By instilling in your children a love of ‘playtime’ on the water, you’ll be giving them a gift of active physical thrills that they can build on throughout their lives. The cost of most programs is reasonable, and some even offer scholarships.

There’s no time to waste though, as some programs geared up last month, and

continued on outside column of next sightings page
into a dinghy

many long-established programs fill up quickly. One of the newest on the roster (found within the YRA Calendar at www.latitude38.com under Yachting Youth) is Tiburon YC’s weekend Opti program for kids 8 to 13, which is now in its second season. We’re told they still have a few nice boats to fill for their 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. sessions, which run through the end of August. [Call Pat for full details at (415) 435-3650 or (415) 272-6222.] For this, and other programs, kids do not need prior sailing experience, but they do need to prove they can swim.

A half-dozen YCs also offer programs for older teens (up to 18), typically using more challenging boats. So check out the listings, pick up the phone and get your kids into some healthy summer fun—even if you have to use a pry bar to do so.

— andy

technology — cont’d

possible for headhunters, tech consultants, writers, active investors and others.

Currently, the Grand Poobah is doing much of his work aboard the 63-ft catamaran Profligate, now back in California from Mexico. Our tools are an iPhone, an AT&T data card, and an Amazon Kindle.

The iPhone gives us phone capability, somewhat useful access to the internet, and countless other features that range from being a waste of time to being very helpful. The AT&T data card gives us surprisingly high-speed internet access on the boat, by which we mean it’s often as fast as or faster than the internet connection we have at our office in Mill Valley. To have this capability on the hook, as opposed to having to go ashore or sign up with some wi-fi access system, is wonderful.

The Kindle is a bit of an overlap of both the iPhone and the AT&T data card. We’re tech gadget skeptics, but an enthusiastic recommendation from Dietmar Petutschng and Suzanne Dubose of the Las Vegas-based Lagoon 440 Carinthia, who are now in the South Pacific, encouraged us to give it a try. We’re glad they did. Thanks to the Kindle, before we roll out of the bunk each morning, we’ve scanned the New York Times and the Los Angeles Times for the left-of-center perspective, and the Wall Street Journal and the Financial

continued on outside column of next sightings page
A couple of months ago, we decided that we wouldn’t be too disappointed if we ended up with only 100 entries for the ‘Sweet Sixteen’ Baja Ha-Ha, which departs San Diego on October 26 for Cabo, with R&R stops at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria. After all, the local, state, national and world economies are all suffering.

But maybe it’s because of the bad economies that sailors are signing up for the Ha-Ha at a surprising rate. After all, there are few places in the world where you can enjoy a more healthy, exciting, satisfying and economical life than when cruising on a sailboat in tropical Mexico.

technology — cont’d

Times for the right-of-center perspective. The only downside is that we know these publications automatically download into our Kindle at about 3 a.m., so we’ll often pick up the gizmo in the wee hours and overdose on news before the sun has even come up. While not for business purposes, Kindle is great for those standing long night watches, because it will read to you whatever you want, in male or female voice, at whatever speed you want. The entire works of Mark Twain or Charles Dickens, to cite two examples, are only about $5.

The major limitation of our onboard business set-up is the range of cell phone coverage. We’re within range up to about five miles off the coast of California, but the only places that have coverage in the Channel Islands are Avalon and Two Harbors at Catalina. It’s our understanding that antenna boosters can increase cell phone range up to 25 miles, but we’ve never used one and we’re not sure if they work with data cards. We’d also like to get some input from folks who have used data cards in Mexico. We know that cell phone range is often...
for the ha-ha

Whatever the reason people are signing up, we received paid entry #100 on June 21. Let’s see, we’ve been getting two entries a day, there are another 70 days to the September 10 entry deadline . . . holy smokes, does that mean we’ll end up with 240 boats!? Of course not. At least we hope not!

For those new to West Coast sailing, the Ha-Ha is the 750-mile rally for cruisers. Goals one through three are making scores of new cruising friends. Engine use is permitted for safety, comfort, or convenience. Because it’s a rally continued in middle column of next sightings page

technology — cont’d

much greater down there. For example, while doing the Baja Bash a few weeks ago, we sometimes had cell phone coverage 40 miles offshore. Our bill from AT&T comes to about $250 a month, which includes lots of phone service, web access for the iPhone, five gigs of data card access, text messaging and more. iPhones are now available for as little as $99. Many data cards are now free with the ubiquitous two-year service agreements. The Kindle is about $359, but you have to pay for subscriptions to newspapers, magazines and the like. Usually there are discounts, and there are major discounts on all books.

Cell phone providers wouldn’t be cell phone providers if they didn’t engage in somewhat deceptive pricing, would they? In the case of AT&T, they give you five gigabytes of internet access for your data card for about $60 a month. For heavier users, such as ourselves, this isn’t enough. If we go over the five gigabyte limit, they charge us 49 cents per extra megabyte. If you were to use a second five gigabytes worth, it would come to not another $60 a month, but another $250 more a month! It’s better just to buy a second data card, in which case it’s only another $60 per month. Weasels!

Donna de Mallorca manages her condo rentals in Punta Mita from aboard Profligate using her Verizon data card. She gets unlimited usage for $60 a month. AT&T has no such plan, and when we tried to sign up with an unlimited plan from Verizon — surprise, they no longer offer it. Weasels! For what it’s worth, de Mallorca’s Verizon data card is always slower than the AT&T data card, and sometimes cuts out or doesn’t work at all.

For folks like us, who started sailing when radio direction finders were the height of technology, all the new stuff — while not perfect because of pricing and geographical limitations — is pretty fabulous.

If you have experience working aboard your boat, we’d love to hear what you use, what it costs and how satisfied you are. Gracias.

— richard

hauling for less

You know how everything is less expensive in Mexico? Well, not everything is. Take hauling your boat. Most folks who cruised Mexico this winter figured it would be much less expensive to have their boats hauled south of the border where workers are paid much less. But that’s proving not to be true.

One reason is that these are hard times for boatyards in the States. Since they know they’re not going to get bailed out by taxpayers as are the auto companies, banks and unions, they’ve had to become leaner and more efficient, and then pass those savings along to customers.

Jim Milski of the Lake City, Colorado, Schionning 49 Sea Level did a lot of comparison shopping in Mexico and California before he hauled his cat. When he compared the numbers, he decided the most economical choice was Driscoll Boat Works in San Diego, where he stopped after completing his Bash. The price he got from Driscoll’s was a little less expensive than Napa Valley Marina, and less than any of the yards in Mexico — although sometimes not by too much.

Milski’s decision wasn’t based only on price. He felt more confident hauling at an American yard than a Mexican yard, because he believed the former were much more likely to have insurance in case something went wrong — such as if his cat were to be dropped or otherwise damaged. It didn’t hurt that he hauled at a yard where the workforce was extremely experienced, and where the same people working on his boat also work on multimillion-dollar yachts. Convenience was yet another factor. Jim and his wife Kent could walk from their hauled-out boat to the Joe Cocker concert at Humphreys on the Bay!

Milski was a happy guy when his boat touched water again early in June, feeling that he’d gotten top quality work at an excellent price. “It pays to comparison shop,” he said with a smile.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
SIGHTINGS

hauling — cont’d

That’s particularly true in these times, when it seems that boatyards up and down the coast have sharpened their pencils when it comes to quoting prices for haulouts and other work. If you were to haul your boat right now, there is a very good chance it would cost you less than it did a year ago. So if you’re in Northern California, page through the latest Latitude and dial boatyard numbers for the best deals in years — then get haulin’.

— richard

the driscoll dynasty

As a result of hanging around with Jim Milski during his haulout at Driscoll’s, we became friends with Chuck Driscoll, who’s in his late-50s and a lifelong avid sailor and surfer, a member of a family that has had a huge presence in the San Diego sailing scene since after the end of World War II — and a great guy. Chuck’s granddad was the dean of the law school at the University of Wyoming in Laramie, but moved to San Diego and joined the San Diego YC. Back then, all the boats were on moorings, and what are now Shelter Island and Harbor Island were just mud in the middle of soon-to-be-dredged San Diego Bay.

From humble beginnings, Chuck’s dad Gerry became a major force in San Diego sailing, both on the water and in business. Back in the day, PCs were the popular racing boats, and on Friday afternoons junior high and high school kids such as Gerry earned money cleaning the bottoms of PCs after they’d been hand-cranked up to the end of the Kettenburg long pier. Cleaning bottoms led to other boat jobs, such as painting and repairs. Then Gerry built a Starlet, and got the license to build 110s. Before long, Jerry and his brother Harland had leased waterfront land from the Port of San Diego — land the family still leases — and were running their own boatbuilding company and boatyard.

Four generations of the Driscoll clan have been enthusiastic San Diego sailors, but Gerry was perhaps the most successful. He won the prestigious Star Worlds in ’44, and the Congressional Cup in ’64 and ’65 on Cal 40s. Gerry was also the project manager and helmsman in America’s Cup campaigns in the ’60s and ’70s, aboard Constellation, Columbia and Intrepid — the latter two being 12 Meter boats the Driscoll yard would later completely rebuild.

“The America’s Cup was gentlemen’s racing back then,” laughs Chuck. “The teams would each rent one of the mansions back in Newport as a base, and there would be challenger series in June and July, a defender selection in August, and the finals in September. It was basically a bunch of business guys enjoying a summer of sailing in Newport.”

On the boat business front, Gerry hooked up with Olin Stephens, and built about a dozen S&S designs over the years, almost all of them in wood. Among them was the 51-ft Brushfire, which was a Cruising Club of America (CCA) design back in the day when people raced finely finished yachts. She’s now owned by none other than

continued on outside column of next sightings page

ha-ha

rather than a race, the ethos of the event is that everyone who finishes is a ‘winner’. However, those who sail each leg are presented with special lime-green ‘soul sailor’ Ha-Ha shirts.

All boats must be over 27 feet long, and have been designed, built and maintained for open ocean sailing. There must be at least two sailors with overnight navigation experience on each boat. The overwhelming number of Ha-Ha legs to date have been in light to moderate winds from aft; nonetheless everyone has to be prepared for the possibility of rough weather.

Why do the Ha-Ha? The biggest reasons are that it’s a hell of a lot of fun
and a great way to meet people. There’s also a roll call and professional weather forecasting each morning for safety. And don’t forget the overflowing swag bag, stuffed with shirts, hats and this and that. If you’re budget person, you’ll like that fact that Ha-Ha discounts on goods and services in California and Mexico can easily exceed the $350 entry fee. But don’t take our word for it that the Ha-Ha is worth doing. Ask some folks who have done one.

For complete information, to sign up, or to see a complete list of entries, visit www.baja-haha.com.

— Richard

---

Dennis Conner, who frequently traces her on San Diego Bay.

Over the years, boat design and construction changed radically. Driscoll’s was in competition with the likes of Kettenburg, which had been a production wood boat builder, and Carl Eichenlaub, a colorful San Diego legend. “People started to want stripped-out racing boats, and they wanted them built fast,” says Chuck. “When it got to the point that buyers were asking Eichenlaub to build them a racing boat in six weeks, my dad decided to phase out of boatbuilding and stick to repairs.”

Another major change came with the ’92 America’s Cup, as Raul Gardini’s Il Moro di Venezia Italian syndicate took over the entire Driscoll yard and made many improvements for it to become their base.

In ’94, Gerry and Chuck’s brother Tom, the current president of Driscoll’s, purchased the lease on the nearby Kettenburg site, mark-

continued on outside column of next sightings page
The action was hot in and out of AT&T Park on June 14. Inside, the Giants battled the A’s. Outside, in the Bay, local media personalities ‘battled’ it out aboard sailboats in the first-ever Media Cup. A benefit for both BAADS — the Bay Area Association of Disabled Sailors — and the new www.GoSailingSF.org website, the Media Cup was sailed aboard a fleet of 10 volunteered boats including four J/120s, two Catalina 34s, and several other local racing boats. Participants included media and sports personalities from CBS 5, Comcast Sportsnet, AM 960, Live 105, KTVU 2, the San Jose Sharks, and FC Gold Pride, the Bay Area Women’s Professional Soccer (WPS) franchise. There were two races around the South Bay that started and ended in McCovey Cove, as well as a parade of participating boats. While the big boats were off racing, the colorful little BAADS dinghies sailed back and forth across the Cove. The sailing activities were periodically flashed up on the JumboTron inside the stadium, with announcer Jon Miller explaining what folks were seeing, and plugging BAADS and GoSailingSF.org.

“This was one of the funnest days of continued on outside column of next sightings page

driscoll — cont’d

ing a change to an era. Three years later, Chuck’s other brothers Joe and Mike, and his sister Mary Carol, took over the Knight & Carver yard and marina in Mission Bay, which they run to this day under the Driscoll name. It wasn’t until ’98 that Chuck, who had left the family business many years before to be a marine surveyor, rejoined the fold to run the main Driscoll yard at Shelter Island. Lest you think that’s all of the Driscoll’s there are on the San Diego waterfront, brother John has operated his own yacht brokerage for many years, and Kathy, another sister, runs the nearby sportsfishing base, one of the biggest in the world.

As for Chuck, he’s got a pretty sweet setup. He lives in an older house on the waterfront between the San Diego and Southwestern YCs. It comes with a detached pier that juts into La Playa Cove, and moored to the pier is Endymion. This 48-ft yacht was designed by Gerry and built at the Driscoll yard in ’84 — the last boat to be built in the yard. “It’s fallen to me to be the keeper of that family yacht,” says Chuck. Work for him is just a quiet 10-minute bike ride away from his home. Chuck’s always loved to surf, but no longer being quite as quick or limber, he’s taken up stand up paddle surfing. “I’m hooked on it!” he says. After work he can just hop into his inflatable and buzz around Pt. Loma to a fine but uncrowded spot off Sunset Cliffs.

But make no mistake, Chuck is still passionate about sailing. He does the 125-boat Wednesday night beer cans aboard the J/105 he co-owns with sailing legend Lowell North, founder of North Sails. On weekends he races either the J/105 or his Star. In the past, he’s also sailed Lasers on Thursday nights, but hasn’t had a chance to sail his this year.

Many of the Driscoll kids sail on boats such as 29ers, Moths and

first media cup

The action was hot in and out of AT&T Park on June 14. Inside, the Giants battled the A’s. Outside, in the Bay, local media personalities ‘battled’ it out aboard sailboats in the first-ever Media Cup. A benefit for both BAADS — the Bay Area Association of Disabled Sailors — and the new www.GoSailingSF.org website, the Media Cup was sailed aboard a fleet of 10 volunteered boats including four J/120s, two Catalina 34s, and several other local racing boats. Participants included media and sports personalities from CBS 5, Comcast Sportsnet, AM 960, Live 105, KTVU 2, the San Jose Sharks, and FC Gold Pride, the Bay Area Women’s Professional Soccer (WPS) franchise. There were two races around the South Bay that started and ended in McCovey Cove, as well as a parade of participating boats. While the big boats were off racing, the colorful little BAADS dinghies sailed back and forth across the Cove. The sailing activities were periodically flashed up on the JumboTron inside the stadium, with announcer Jon Miller explaining what folks were seeing, and plugging BAADS and GoSailingSF.org.

“This was one of the funnest days of...
Brother John, who was a Star North American champ in the mid-‘80s, purchased the S&S 47 Chimera that Driscoll’s built many years ago, and in a sign of the times, has been stripping her out, removing the lifelines, and turning her into a daysailer. He takes family and friends out two or three times a week. Brother Joe owns a 50-ft Riva powerboat. “I’m not old enough for a powerboat,” laughs Chuck. Gerry, the patriarch of the sailing family, now lives in Pasadena.

Chuck has seen many evolutions on the San Diego waterfront in the last 50 or so years. The move from wood boats to glass; the development of Shelter and Harbor Islands; the end of the tuna clipper era; the explosion of plastic boats in the ‘60s and ‘70s; and the decline of old line companies such as Kettenburg.

The newest development is the welcoming of mega motoryachts, not only at Driscoll’s on Shelter Island, but also at Knight & Carver and at the Marine Group, both of which are located in the southern part of San Diego Bay. “These 150 to 200-ft yachts bring a tremendous amount of money into the San Diego economy,” says Chuck. “Although the owners are being more careful with money recently, it’s nothing for one of them to pump $250,000 to $500,000 into the local economy in just a couple of months. The money is spread all around: to boatyards, painters, bars and restaurants, interior decorators — and so on. At Driscoll’s and the few other yards on the West Coast that can handle such big yachts, our job is to try to land some of these big projects to keep our workforce employed, but to never forget that the heart and soul of our business has always been the small boat owner. In any event, the guy who brings his Catalina 30 to our yard is likely to have it worked on by the same guy who worked on a $75 million boat the day before. In that case, we think everyone wins.”

— richard

my life,” said CBS weather anchor Roberta Gonzales of her day aboard John Wimer’s J/120 Desdemona. It was an oft-heard sentiment at the apres-sail festivities aboard Bay Lady at Pier 40 where participants gathered to enjoy food, a frosty beverage, and the after-sail glow. This year, everyone was declared a winner in a 10-way tie. “Next year, it’s game on!” said CBS 5’s Jim Bernard, throwing down the gauntlet to other media to come out and play.

Media Cup organizer Erik Simonson gives special nods of thanks to the San Francisco Giants organization, South Beach YC, South Beach Harbor, all the skippers who volunteered their boats, and all the volunteers who helped make the event happen — as well as for support from Lucca Ravioli, Half Moon Bay Brewery, Lagunitas Brewery, Sail California, J World, Seashine Boat Cleaning and Detailing, Marine Media Alliance, UK Sailmakers, Skyy Vodka, Dry Creek Wines, Spinnaker Sailing, Pineapple Sails, and Comcast Sportsnet. A particular tip of the hat goes to Waypoint Pizza, who delivered hot pizzas to the post-race festivities via a speedy boat ride all the way from Tiburon!

— jr
Imagine waking up from a nap, looking up and seeing this coming at you — these four boats return the favor to this hapless little stinkpot.

It seems everywhere you turn, there’s a new story about the decline of participation in sailing. But here in Northern California, the biggest events just aren’t bearing that out.

With its largest fleet ever — 152 starters — the 19th annual Delta Ditch Run was a solid rebuttal to the naysayers. Featuring 130 monohulls, the race also brought out 22 multihulls, eight of which were F-18s — beach cats that are wildly popular around the world, yet relatively sparse in the States. The 20 percent growth over last year’s race is all the more amazing given that the event, jointly run by the Stockton Sailing Club and Richmond YC, was missing the Bay Area contingent of one of its stalwart classes — the Melges 24s which stayed on the Bay to tune up for their Nationals later in the month.

It wasn’t a real barn-burner year, but no one we talked to was complaining as there was pretty solid breeze all along the course. The first monohull to finish — Don Jesberg’s Melges 32 Viva — finished the 67.5-mile course at about 6 p.m., after 7h and 28s on the course.

“We’re still waiting for someone to break the record,” said Stockton SC’s Bob Doscher. “But almost everyone finished before dark.”

The overall winner, Scott Easom’s Moore 24 Eight Ball finished less than 1.5 hours later. Correcting out 42 seconds behind was Ben Landon’s Thompson 650 Flight Risk, which finished just 1.5 minutes ahead of Andy Hamilton’s Wylie Wabbit 24 Ghost Dog which, in turn, just...
pipped Caleb Everett's Moore 24 Tortuga — which had battled with Eight Ball for most of the race — by five seconds. Mark English's Moore 24 Numa Boa rounded out the top five.

The trend in the top five — namely that they're all pretty light displacement boats — extended all the way down through the top 25, which included only one boat from the heavy-displacement divisions. By comparison, last year's relatively slow race, where most people didn't finish until after dark, produced pretty much the opposite result.

Split into three classes, the 22-boat multihull division had it all this year. Long Beach-based Olympic medallists Pease and Jay Glaser brought some starpower to the F-18s and took away the top honors in that class with a 5h, 30m, 57s performance on Breakfast at Bill's. In Multi 2, it was Jim Lawson's Klamath Falls, Oregon-based Corsair 31-RS Water Wings that finished a little over an hour later. But the fastest elapsed time of the race came from the Multi 1 Division and Bill Erkelens' Modified D-Class Catamaran Adrenaline, which finished in 5h, 13m, 46s. Eight minutes later, Peter Stoneberg's Formula 40 Shadow notched the class win on corrected time after Stoneberg and the Shadow crew donated a Windex to the Benicia Bridge.

"We had a pretty exciting moment when we were blasting down toward the Benicia Bridge, frantically calling the bridge-master to raise the railroad bridge for us, quickly pleeeeeze!!!!" Stoneberg said. "Our 68-foot rig, plus the 3 feet step-up off the water, plus a pretty high tide made us very nervous that we weren't going to make it under
the 72-foot mean high water bridge. Sure enough, the bridge-master replied that a train was coming, the bridge stayed down and our masthead Windex shattered on the bottom of the bridge just as the train arrived. I wonder if the weight of the train on the bridge made a difference. Upon further inspection the top of our rig cleared by a mere three inches. Thank God it was flat water and we had some rake, or we might indeed be buying that new carbon rig we’ve been dreaming about.

That’s a good point, and we asked a civil engineer friend, who said the bridge probably deflects one or two feet with a train on it — both scary and good to keep in mind in the future if you have a rig that tall.

Of course, being that it’s the Delta, there are hazards beyond the bridges, shoals and riverbanks.

“The real pucker was worrying if a water skier was going to wrap his rope around our rig at 80 MPH and end up like a yo-yo at the end of his string,” Stoneberg said. “Did you guys see the
water ski racers behind the twin engine, nitro-methane burning tow boat? And I thought we were crazy.”

Shadow may have had a near-miss with the bridge, but Keith Rubin’s Anacortes, Washington-based Viva 27 Cat Sciss capsized. The boat was successfully recovered.

If you missed this year’s Ditch Run, start making plans for next year: the date has been set for June 12th, with the chance it will start an hour earlier. That would mean the buses leave an hour earlier, but it also would mean more time for the party. Any arguments?

— latitude / rob

DELTA DITCH RUN 6/6


HEAVY 1 (PHRF -9-90) — 1) Yucca, 8 Meter, Hank Easom; 2) Outsider, Azzura 310, Greg Nelsen; 3) Stewball, Express 37, Bob Harford. (12 boats)

HEAVY 2 (PHRF 99-147) — 1) Arcadia, Modernized Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 2) Uno, Wyliecat 30, Steve Wonner; 3) Dreamtime, Olson 911, Roger Craine. (14 boats)

HEAVY 3 (PHRF 150-222) — 1) Happyhauka, Cal 27, Greg Goodman; 2) Gypsy Lady, Cal 34-1, Val Clayton; 3) Winsome Wench, Newport
UP A RIVER . . .

30 Mk. III, Robbie Gabriel. (13 boats)
LIGHT 1 (PHRF 27-72) — 1) Super Fly, Cheetah 30, Steve Mollering; 2) Gladiator Racing, Cheetah 30, Eric Rimkus; 3) Skiffsailing.org, 11 Meter OD, Rufus Sjoberg. (16 boats)
LIGHT 2 (PHRF 84-108) — 1) Flight Risk; 2) Bandit, Melges 24, Mike Wolfe; 3) Still Crazy, Hobie 33, John Shampain/Robert Plant. (11 boats)
LIGHT 3 (PHRF 120-156) — 1) Ghost Dog; 2) Weckless; 3) Kwazy. (13 boats)
EXPRESS 27 — 1) Get Happy!!, Brendan Busch; 2) Loose Cannon, Andy Goodman; 3) Wile E Coyote, Dan Pruzan. (13 boats)
MOORE 24 — 1) Eight Ball; 2) Tortuga; 3) Numa Boa. (27 boats)
OLSON 30 — 1) Dragonsong, Sam McFadden; 2) Enigma, Randall Lesley; 3) Hoot, Andrew Macfie. (7 boats)
CRUISE — 1) Ghost, Ticon 34, Bill Goldfoos; 2) Indy, Islander 36, Michael Matthews; 3) Elli, Newport 28, Doug McDougall. (4 boats)

MULTIHULL
F-18 — 1) Breakfast at Bill's, Capricorn, Pease & Jay Glaser; 2) Sling Shot, Hobie Tiger, Philip Meredith; 3) Freedom, Hobie Tiger, Mark Lewis. (8 boats)

‘Dragonsong’ was the Olson 30 to beat in their seven-boat division.

MULTIHULL 1 — 1) Shadow, Formula 40, Peter Stoneberg; 2) Mystery Machine, Hobie Mirage 20, Kent Bliven; 3) 2012, Multi 23, Al Broussard. (7 boats)
MULTIHULL 2 — 1) Water Wings, F-31RS, Jim Lawson; 2) Air Apparent, F-24 MK. 1 Modified, Ken Schmidt; 3) Blue Water, Seawind 1100, Michael Ropers. (8 boats)
Complete results: www.stocktonsc.org.
A common denominator in First Overall Finishes: Easom Rigging

If you want first, call us first!

Easom Racing and Rigging
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com
Tell someone that you’re planning to cross an ocean in a 26-ft boat you’ve never seen, much less sailed, and they’re likely to gently suggest that you’re off your rocker. Tell them the same thing over the internet and ‘gentle’ goes out the window. The perceived anonymity of the internet gives naysayers the confidence to not only say what they want, but also how they want. And sadly, it’s often cruel.

“I’m scared of some of the sailing bulletin boards,” says Nick Jaffe, who has singlehanded his Contessa 26 Constellation from Europe to New York, and left the Bay Area last month bound for Hawaii. “Some of those guys are mean bugs.” I can just imagine, if something happened to me, that they’d start a thread on all the things I did wrong.”

But for all the negative comments, Jaffe has received over the internet — very few, for the record — the positive experiences he’s had, thanks to his website www.BigOceans.com, outweigh them 100-to-1. “When someone gives me stick, I immediately want to take down my site,” he chuckled when we spoke before his departure. “But then I think about all the great things that have come out of having it.”

Jaffe, a 28-year-old Australian software developer and artist, has gained a worldwide following thanks to his site. On it, he’s chronicled every step of his quest to sail from Europe to Australia. Through it, he’s made friends before ever meeting them. To say his website is integral to his success so far is an understatement.

Though he was born and raised in the coastal city of Melbourne, Jaffe started sailing only about four years ago by crewing on race boats. “I hated going around the buoys,” he said. “I just wanted to go somewhere.” But once he researched the cost of boats Down Under, he quickly scrapped the idea as unattainable.

Instead, he moved to Germany to pursue a master’s degree in fine arts. But that wasn’t far enough to escape the dream of sailing somewhere far away. “I quit school and went hitchhiking,” he recalled. “I ended up in Norway, inside the Arctic Circle, sleeping on the side of the road. I remember thinking that it would be amazing to see the Lofoten Islands by boat.”

Back in Berlin, Jaffe read every sailing book, researched every boat, and finally settled on a 1972 Contessa 26 he found in Southampton, U.K. “I bought it in June ’06, sight unseen — I can never do anything by halves,” he admitted. By European standards, the $10,000 price tag for the bare bones Constellation was quite a deal. But to get the boat at that price, Jaffe agreed to pay off the boat in six months — if he missed a single payment, he’d lose the boat and every penny invested in her.

“When I wasn’t working, I was studying,” he said. Indeed, in six months, he worked through the materials for several licensing courses, including the notoriously tough Yachtmaster certification. “I just couldn’t afford to take the test.”

With the boat finally paid off, Jaffe left Berlin, moved onto the boat — which was on the hard — and got a job at a local pub. “Every paycheck went straight to the chandlery,” he laughed. It took a couple more months of hard work to get the boat ready to launch, after which, Jaffe could be found on the water every day, whether on his boat or crewing for others.

When Constellation was finally ready for a shake-down cruise, a
friend joined Jaffe for a jaunt across the North Sea — their goal was to make it to Amsterdam non-stop. They made it as far as Belgium. “We got caught in horrible weather,” Jaffe said. “Johannes vowed to never sail on a small boat again.”

Not wanting to tempt fate on the North Sea again, Jaffe entered the canals and made his way to Amsterdam. “I was going to go to Hamburg and work for a year,” he recalled, “but I needed to keep going, needed to keep the momentum.”

To singlehand from Amsterdam to Oz, one generally needs an autopilot or a windvane — Constellation had neither. To get the money for a vane, Jaffe literally had to beg, borrow and even steal a little. “I borrowed some money and sold a bunch of stuff on eBay to get the vane,” he said. “But then I was totally broke — no money at all. I had to saw off the ends of the dock to make the mounting blocks!”

By then it was September, and everyone had left or packed up for the season. “When I’d tell people I was going south,” Jaffe said, “They’d say ‘You can’t do it, it’s crazy.’ I just told them I had to try.”

Jaffe considers September 17, 2007, his official start date, as that was the day he sailed out of Amsterdam for good. He made his way south, exploring the French coastline before getting ready to make the jump across the Bay of Biscay. He consulted a weather service which told him that if he left the next day — and took no more than three days to make the crossing — he’d be fine. But if he was out there any longer, the front that was moving in would nail him.

“I loaded the boat up with fuel and powered through,” he said. “There was no wind at all, so the windvane wouldn’t steer the boat. I hand steered the entire trip. I got 9 hours of sleep during the 96-hour trip. It was just epic — I was off my tree when I arrived in Spain! And the next day, a boat was towed in that had got caught in the front — their rudder had been smashed off.”

Jaffe spent the next several weeks exploring Spain and Portugal, spending Christmas with a welcoming Portuguese family. But time was running short — again — and he needed to make the jump to the Canaries. Again, everyone told Jaffe he was a nutter for even trying to do it so late in the season, but he didn’t want to give up the momentum he’d built.

“I had epic swells for the first couple days — 20-23 feet — but then it flattened out and I had the greatest sail of my life.”

Once in the Canaries, Jaffe’s sailing days were put on hold. “I had a sponsor who sent me two solar panels for the Atlantic trip,” he said, “but it took two months for them to get there from Norway.”

By the time they arrived in late March, every other boat had already left. “I was behind everyone by a month or two. But it was a weird year — the seasons were out of whack by that much in my favor.”

Despite a “horrific” cross swell for the first three days of the trip, Jaffe soldiered on until he popped out of the tradewinds. “I sat for a few days,” he laughed. “But I called my friend Rich Jones [on a sat phone donated by a Dutch family], who checked the weather charts and gave me a waypoint where there was wind.” Jones was right and Jaffe landed in Barbados 30 days after leaving the Canaries.

From Barbados, he quickly made his way up to Antigua, where he waited a week for the weather to clear. With no money, he could afford little more than Top Ramen and flour for provisions, and nothing for fuel, for his planned non-stop to New York City.

“I was eating Ramen and pancakes every day,” Jaffe said, “so I thought about stopping at Bermuda to get more food. But you know what the hardest part of any journey is? Leaving. So I blew off Bermuda.”

But a strange thing happened when he crossed the Gulf Stream: “I was moving at about four knots . . . toward Nova Scotia! Then I was heading south at four knots. I couldn’t work it out.” A frantic search through an old Don Street book gave him the answer: Sometimes a clockwise eddy occurs on the north side of the Gulf Stream.

Jaffe’s weather buddy checked satel-
NICK JAFFE

NICK JAFFE

NICK JAFFE

constellation" at rest in Antigua. His luck held, and the eddy spit him out right on course for the Big Apple.

About 150 miles offshore, Jaffe claims he saw the worst weather of his entire trip. "I thought, after all this, I was going to sink the boat this close to land." But constellation rode the seas like a pro and delivered him safely to the shores of Manhattan — 28 days after leaving Antigua.

After a surprisingly eventful trip on Long Island Sound — the boom cracked, engine exploded, genoa blew out and electronics got fried — Brewer Yacht Yard hauled constellation and got started setting her straight. Jaffe, in the meantime, worked to earn the money to truck her cross-country to Berkeley.

"One guy emailed and told me that I was cheating by not going through the Panama Canal," recalls Jaffe. "I had to remind him that the Canal isn't a natural phenomenon, so that's 'cheating', too. As far as I'm concerned, the only legitimate ways to get around this continent are Cape Horn and the Northwest Passage."

Once again brushing off the inexplicable rudeness of a few strangers, Jaffe relied on the kindness of others to put constellation back together, from the boys at Brewer, who donated labor and gear, to a cadre of Bay sailors eager to get Nick sailing again. "She's way better kitted out now than ever before," he admitted.

On June 7, a month after arriving on the West Coast, constellation sailed out of Half Moon Bay in the company of three new Bay Area friends. After a couple hours, they broke off one by one, said their good-byes, and headed back to the Bay. "The hardest part about this trip is making all these great friends and then leaving them behind."

As this issue went to press, Jaffe and constellation were roughly halfway to Hawaii, their first stop on the way south to Australia (follow his track and blog on www.BigOceans.com). "I hope to make it home by November. Everyone keeps telling me I can't do it," Nick said with a wry smile. "But they've been telling me that the whole way." — latitude/ladonna

ESSEX CREDIT

NEW - USED - REFINANCE

Boat Loans Made Easy

Loan Amounts from $15,000
Zero Down Program*

Instant Loan Approvals*
90 Days to First Payment*

www.essexcredit.com

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER

Let our 27 years of experience go to work for you!

Richard Tressler
866-377-3948 ext. 47008

* (Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval) Reference Code: MAR91
Summer Special!
Take $100 off any of the below courses* or take advantage of our 3 Class Package (101,103 & 104) at $1895.00

You are invited to our Open House on July 25th from 11am-4pm
Stop by and meet our staff, mingle with our members and take a free sail on one of our fleet boats.

For information on July 2009 ASA sailing classes and our unlimited-sailing membership, visit www.TradewindsSailing.com.

Basic Keelboat (101) - $595
July 8,9,10
July 11,12,18
July 12,18,19
July 13,14,15
July 18,19,25
July 22,23,24

Basic Coastal Cruising (103) - $795
July 11,12,18
July 12,18,19
July 15,16,17
July 20,21,22
July 25,26 & Aug 1
July 26 & Aug 1,2

Bareboat Chartering (104) - $995
July 29,30,31
August 2,8,9
August 3,4,5
August 9,15,16
August 16,22,23
August 26,27,28

Tradewinds Sailing School and Club
2580 Spinnaker Way, Richmond, CA 94804, (510) 232-7999

FOR RENT
510-522-1824

WEEKEND SAFETY

Drake's Bay Cruise? Offshore Racing? Windjammers Race?

WE RENT
EPIRBS • Liferafts • Survival Suits • Safety Gear

SAIL FAR ~ BE SAFE

SAL'S INFLATABLE SERVICES, INC.
PHONE (510) 522-1824
FAX (510) 522-1064
1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

CALL FOR SAVINGS ON ACHILLES HYPALON INFLATABLES

ELLiotT / PATTISON SAILMAKERS

Because your sail matters!

Antrim 40 “XL” - 1st in Class Crewed Farallones
949 645-6697

LA Harbor Area:
Steve Dair 310 619-7245
Marina Del Rey:
Doug Johnstone 310 528-2146
Oceanside: Lee Pryor 760 529-0062

We have a passion for building sails. Call us about your next set.
870 Production Place
(949) 645-6697
Newport Beach, CA 92663

Photo by: Charlie Bergstedt

Antrim 40 “XL” - 1st in Class Crewed Farallones
949 645-6697

LA Harbor Area:
Steve Dair 310 619-7245
Marina Del Rey:
Doug Johnstone 310 528-2146
Oceanside: Lee Pryor 760 529-0062

We have a passion for building sails. Call us about your next set.
870 Production Place
(949) 645-6697
Newport Beach, CA 92663

Photo by: Charlie Bergstedt

Antrim 40 “XL” - 1st in Class Crewed Farallones
949 645-6697

LA Harbor Area:
Steve Dair 310 619-7245
Marina Del Rey:
Doug Johnstone 310 528-2146
Oceanside: Lee Pryor 760 529-0062

We have a passion for building sails. Call us about your next set.
870 Production Place
(949) 645-6697
Newport Beach, CA 92663

Photo by: Charlie Bergstedt
"I've been dreaming about sailing to Tahiti for as long as I can remember," said Joan Martin of the Sitka, Alaska-based Hans Christian 33 Tender Spirit. "Now that we've made it here, I feel like I'm finally living my dreams."

Whether you set sail from California, Mexico, Panama or South America — as members of this year's Pacific Puddle Jump fleet did — you'll cross more than 3,000 miles of open ocean before making landfall in French Polynesia. But it's not simply the daunting distance that makes arrival here a major milestone for any South Pacific circuit or circumnavigation. The primeval beauty of the Marquesas, the prolific lagoons of the Tuamotus, plus the raw beauty of Tahiti's rugged peaks and fragrant gardens combine with deeply revered cultural traditions to make these archipelagos some of the most highly anticipated destinations in the world of sailing.

This year, despite the sorry state of the economy — or perhaps because of it — the annual migration of international cruisers to this mid-Pacific crossroads was as big as ever, if not bigger. As in years past, we dedicated lots of ink to profiling many of these adventure-hungry passagemaker's in our April and May issues, after getting to know them at our annual Puddle Jump kickoff parties at Nuevo Vallarta and Zihuatanejo.

A first this year — thanks to our friends at the Tahiti YC — was being able to offer fleet members exemptions from having to post the usual cash bond — roughly $1,400 USD per person — upon arrival in the islands. Soon after that eye-opening news hit the radio waves, our email in-box began smoking with inquiries from up and down the Americas, as well as a wide variety of European and Indian landfall in French Polynesia! As you might imagine, the fleet included sailors from all over the world, and each crew had its own fascinating back story. There was, for example, Gerald and Mike Traum, a father-son team from Cape Mendocino, CA who'd wintered in Hawaii aboard their NorSea 27 Eva, then spent 43 days beating to windward to reach Tahiti. The Australian Murcott family — with three kids — bought their Beneteau 423 All the Colours in France, then sailed to Africa, across to Brazil...
and up the Amazon before crossing the Caribbean and entering the Pacific. Canadian David Ratner has been cruising for years aboard his SC50 *Incantation*. He and his 10-year-old daughter Hailey doublehanded 4,200 miles to Polynesia from the Patagonian canal region of Chile. The name given to Seth and Elizabeth Hynes’ Lagoon 380 cat, *Honeymoon*, explains why they bailed out of promising careers to take a year-long cruise.

British film-maker Mike Lipscombe talked his girlfriend, Veronica Coassolo, a recording artist and neophyte sailor, into leaving the limelight of Hollywood behind and exploring the Pacific with him aboard his Jeanneau 45, *Apple*.

At Friday’s opening reception on the quay, entrants were given ‘welcome bags’ with T-shirts and other swag, and were invited to blast around the harbor aboard a feather-light Polynesian sailing canoe. Event co-sponsors shared their knowledge of the region’s delicate marine ecosystems, the cultivation of black pearls, and more, while musicians and dancers entertained in festive costumes.

That evening, the nearby Tahiti Tourisme office hosted a splendid cocktail party where cruisers — spruced up in their least-wrinkled attire — were welcomed to the islands by local dignitaries, including the ministers of tourism and sport. Unfortunately, the trade winds...
were on a temporary sabbatical Saturday morning, leaving the fleet with less than 8 knots on the nose for the 16-mile rally to Moorea’s dramatic Opunohu Bay. As the heavier boats struggled to compete with the lightweight leaders, the Rally Committee eventually shortened the course. This was, after all, a ‘fun’ rally.

As fleet members entered the anchorage, which skirts a dream-like palm-fringed beach, elaborately costumed greeters paddled out to meet them, just as their ancestors had done in the age of Cook and Bougainville. Ashore, the ‘Reendezvous village’ had been set up, where friendly Tahitian students welcomed the sun-baked sailors to Moorea with a special punch made with exotic, locally grown fruits. Musicians playing drums, ukuleles and guitars set a festive mood, as dancers performed moves that had been passed down by countless generations.

That evening, many in the fleet enjoyed a waterside dinner at the nearby Hilton Resort. With its rustically elegant over-water bungalows and exquisite amenities, dining beneath the stars at such a posh venue was a rare splurge for most, especially since much of the fleet had only recently arrived from the sparsely developed Tuamotu atolls.

Sunday was dedicated to beach games and watersports, all designed to showcase age-old Polynesian sports that are still actively practiced today. Teams with names such as Aussie Blokes, Bugger Aye, and Whiskey on the Rocks were formed, representing three boats each. As in years past, the day’s highlight
TAHITI-MOOREA SAILING RENDEZVOUS

was racing in six-person outrigger canoes. With a broad-shouldered Tahitian in the bow position setting the pace, and another in the stern seat steering, teams of sailors paddled ferociously in a series of 100-meter sprints as if their lives depended on it.

The fruit carrier’s race was another crowd-pleaser. Set up as a relay race, each team supplied two runners, the first of which had to shoulder a wooden pole laden with coconuts and banana stalks at each end, then run a lap around the village before passing their unique 'baton' to his or her teammate. It’s probably safe to say that some competitors hadn’t run so hard in decades.

After a break for a bountiful Polynesian Maa lunch, teams of four challengers each tried their hands at the coconut game. The first player had to artfully remove the outer husk, the second had to crack the nut in half with a rock, the third had to scrape out all the coconut meat using a special tool, and the fourth had to squeeze out as much milk as possible through a fine cloth. The team with the fullest cup of juice won — but sadly, no one had thought to bring along any rum to go with it!
The final contest drew more takers this year than ever before. A local chief-tain demonstrated the proper technique for lifting three huge, rounded stones that had been laid out at his feet, weighing 80, 150 and 200 lbs. The first was doable for many of the younger sailors and a few fit seniors — men and women alike. Then several managed to raise the 150-pounder to their shoulder with a combination of strength, finesse and sheer determination. But only a burly Tahitian could budge the largest stone — as one cruiser noted, Tahitians seem to be born buffed!

At the awards ceremony late that afternoon, primary organizer Stephanie Betz thanked all who’d participated and invited them back again the next time they found themselves in Tahitian waters. The SC50 Incantation had sailed to an easy win in the yacht rally, but skipper David Ratner was most proud that he’d done it with his pre-adolescent daughter, who’d been sailing with him off and on since she was two. Winners of the beach games were presented with gifts that ranged from black pearls to hand-carved sailing canoes, and every participant was given an iridescent pearl shell, etched with the event’s logo, as a memento.

As the sun began its slide toward the horizon, another troupe of musicians and dancers entertained the crowd, then encouraged all to follow their moves in a final dance.

The next day, the fleet began to split apart again, some bound for the Cooks or Samoa, and others headed north to the Marshalls or Hawaii. Along the way they would undoubtedly reflect on the friendships they’d forged and the laughs they’d had during the three fun-filled days of the Rendezvous. So thanks, Tahiti — or as the Tahitians say, mauru’uru — for the memories.

— latitude/andy
Despite our gloomy economy — or perhaps because of it — there’s no shortage of sailors eager to head south this year. Since the Ha-Ha Rally Committee opened online registration May 1, 100 boats have already signed up with homeports as diverse as Kauai and Montreal. The smallest so far is Stephen Yoder’s Westsail 28 Siempre Sabado out of Oregon, and the largest so far is Bob Callaway’s Washington-based MacGregor 65 Braveheart. You’ll find the complete list at www.baha-haha.com.

If you’re new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You’ll find frequent updates on this year’s event, in addition to all sorts of other hot sailing topics at Latitude’s 3-times-weekly news portal, ‘Lectronic Latitude’ (found at www.latitude38.com).
Meet the Fleet

Among the important dates to note (at right) is Latitude’s annual Mexico-Only Crew List and Ha-Ha Party, September 9. There, hundreds of potential crew mix and mingle with Ha-Ha boat owners looking for extra watch-standers. Get a headstart on the process at our constantly updated Crew List site at www.latitude38.com. As many Ha-Ha vets will confirm, the best way to prepare for doing the event in your own boat is to crew for someone else first.

Is the Pacific Puddle Jump in your future?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
IMPORTANT DATES

Sep 9 — Mexico-Only Crew List and Baja Ha-Ha Party, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.

Sep 10 — Final deadline for all entries.

Oct 18 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct 24 — Informational Meeting about the Pacific Puddle Jump, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct 25, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct 25, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct 25, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct 26, 11 am — Start of Leg 1

Oct 31, 8 am — Start of Leg 2

Nov 4, 7 am — Start of Leg 3

Nov 6 — Cabo Beach Party

Nov 7 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

Baja Ha-Ha Inc.

c/o 15 Locust Ave.
Mill Valley, CA 94941

www.BAJA-HAHA.com

PLEASE NOTE: There is no phone number for the Baja Ha-Ha Rally Committee. Please don’t call Latitude 38 with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.
By the time this issue of Latitude hits the stands, all but one of the divisions in the '09 TransPac will have crossed the starting line off Pt. Fermin.

With 50 entries grouped into fairly-tight rating bands of like vessels, the numbers aren't quite up to those in the last two editions, but given the economic climate in which owners have had to make the decision to go, and the quality of those entries, the 45th race should be memorable and make for some pretty good spectating for those of us stuck sailing from our desks and watching the race tracker.

While impressive in breadth, the international flavor of the fleet — entries have come from Australia, Japan, Peru, Mexico and Spain — isn't as noteworthy as is the homecoming of sorts for a couple West Coast brainchildren recently returned from a tour abroad: four TP 52s and eight ULDB 70s, including Chris Welsh’s participation-record holder, the Spencer 65 Ragogue, signed up for the trip. Oddly enough, one of the iconic designs most associated with the race for the last 40-odd years — the Cal 40, which had its own class of 13 boats in 2005 — is not represented.

To update you on some of the boats we mentioned in last month's Sightings piece about the race, Jim Partridge’s wild-looking new, canting-keel Antrim 49 Rapid Transit is in the final stages of build at Berkeley Marine Center. We’d be really surprised if the boat makes it to the start. Sadly, another boat we’d hoped to see race, Southern Californians Sue and Barry Senescu’s new Antrim Class 40 Yippee Kai Yay will not be making the trip.

Neville Crichton’s R/P 100 Alfa Romeo is the no-brainer bet for elapsed-time winners. The silver-hulled sliver might never have had the chance to race if the TransPac YC hadn’t brought the entry requirements in line with most of the world’s best-known offshore races by setting an upper length limit at 100-feet LOA, and dropping the prohibition against using powered sailing systems like winches. They should be fun to watch on the tracker.

With most of the ratings determined and the class breaks announced, it’s time to anoint a boat in each division and special class as the boat we’re bet-
ting on to win. While we've had some of
the more superstitious sailors out there
ask us not to choose them for fear of
the as-yet unproven "Latitude Jinx," we
have to believe that most people with a
chance to win don't believe in ghosts.
And if you are afraid of undue expecta-
tions, look at it this way: unless you're
in Division 1, you didn't see this before
you left; and if you want to win any kind
of team sporting contest, you'd do well
to believe you can win with preparation,
talent, good chemistry and dedication
— so no bitching!

If you go back ten years, the fleet only
had 23 boats; in light of the current eco-
nomic climate, we have to give a shout
out to the YC for rounding up such a
good fleet this year. You can do your part
by following the race on its massively-
improved website, which you'll find at

**Division 1** — **Flash**, TP 52, Tom Akin:
This division should prove to be a pitched
battle between quite a few awesome
boats, but we expect Akin's chartered
**Flash** and John Kilroy Jr.'s TP 52 **Samba**
**Pa Ti** to be duking it out right up to the
end.

Both have some extremely talented
and experienced sailors aboard with lots
of offshore miles, including a few Volvo
Races among the two crews. **Samba** has
guys like Stu Bannatyne, Justin Ferris
and Robbie Naismith aboard. The boats
are pretty different as far as TP 52s go;
**Flash**, which will feature Paul Cayard
and Jay Crum aboard — has much softer
hull sections than **Samba**, and therefore
less form stability, but a bit more per-
formance at deeper angles and in lighter
air. **Flash** has received a makeover, with
a new keel that added seven percent
more righting moment than the original
configuration, and a new sailplan with
a shorter-footed, square-top main that
should give the boat some extra pop.

**Division 2** — **Pyewacket**, SC 70, Roy
P. Disney: The sleds have come home to
roost and as they've accumulated back
on the West Coast, this quintessential
TransPac class is back with eight boats.
In the "classic car" division, our money's
on the 'new' **Pyewacket**, which will have
many of the usual suspects aboard
from the program's illustrious history,
like Robbie Haines, Ben Mitchell, Doug
Rastello, Gregg Hedrick and Rick Brent,
as well as fresh blood like **Morning Light**
navigator Piet Van Os. These guys will
be tough to beat.

**Division 3** — **Criminal Mischief**, R/P
45, Chip 'Dr. Megadeath' Megeath: The
Criminals will be on the prowl for a follow up to their division wins in last year’s Pacific Cup and this year’s Cabo Race. Despite being the shortest boat in the division, Criminal Mischief is the scratch boat. The other boat in the Division that could factor into the podium is Bob Barton’s Bay Area-based Andrews 56 Cipango, which sits at the opposite end of the rating spectrum, but took second in Division and second overall last year.

Division 4 — Reinrag2, J/125, Tom Garnier: In the middle of the rating band for the class, Tom Garnier’s defending overall winner Reinrag2 is a damn good bet to at least take her division, if not the race overall.

Division 5 — Horizon, SC 50, Jack Taylor: John Shampain is navigating what was the top SC 50 in this year’s Cabo Race.

Division 6 — Relentless, 1D35 T, Tim Fuller: Teaming up with Eric Shampain, John Fuller’s Relentless should be familiar to Bay Area readers: it was previously Andy Costello’s turboed Double Trouble.

Division 7 — Charisma, S&S 57, Alejandro Perez Calzada: If the “Manuel Doreste” listed on the crew roster is the same one who sailed Solings for Spain in the Olympics back in the 90’s, then we’re pretty sure this is going to be a talented group aboard the Barcelona-based entry in a division of only displacement boats.

Special Classes —

Doublehanded — Relentless: Philippe Kahn’s Open 50 Pegasus will be tough and has a good chance to set a new doublehanded record for the race. But look for the Tim Fuller/Eric Shampain duo on Relentless to come out on top on corrected time.

Hawaiian Boats — We haven’t really seen any of these guys sail, so we’ll pick this one solely by boat type. On those grounds, frankly it’s a toss-up between Gib Black’s SC 50, hull number #1 Roy’s Chasch Mer, and Reed Barnhard’s Hobie 33 Bloodhound. Both boats are tailor made for the course. So we’re going to have to flip a coin — Bloodhound.

SC 50 — Horizon

SC 52 — Hula, SC 52, Maury Myers: With guys like Scott Easom, Chris Lewis, Rob Kane and Mark Towill, Hula should be well-sailed.

Sled — Pyewacket

Tall Ship — There’s only one, so we’re going to go with Lynx, the sleek, black 78-ft square tops’l schooner.

TP 52s — Flash

Elapsed Time — Alfa Romeo, R/P 100, Neville Crichton: No question about this one . . . new race record?

Overall — Reinrag2
Call us for superior standing rigging on the Pacific or on the Bay.

Fair winds and smooth sailing to all TransPac racers!

HANSEN RIGGING
2307 Blanding Ave.
Alameda
(510) 521-7027
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

www.hansenrigging.com
How hard could it be? The GPS displays the position, the digital weather files predict the wind and current, and the routing software knows the polars and optimizes the route. So when a friend of a friend asked if I was available to navigate an ocean race on the East Coast, of course I said yes. All I had to do was push the buttons and take the credit.

It was a long flight, a long taxi ride, and a long trip in the yacht club launch. It was overcast, raining, and almost dark when we finally found the right boat in the mooring field.

"What's with this rain in the summer?" I complained after stowing my gear and introducing myself to the crew.

"Don’t worry, it’s predicted to clear up a day after our start, so we’ll have clear skies for star shots," assured the owner and skipper. "And now that you’re here, let's get started with the pre-race briefing."

This was the first indication that we were entered in the Celestial Only Division. No GPS, no internet weather, no computer for route optimization.

"That’s why we asked you to bring your sextant, Max," explained the skipper as he assembled the crew around the table in the boat’s main salon. "We get a big rating credit for entering in the Celestial Division. Yes, we’re going to do it the old fashioned way."

"All the better," I said with concealed terror. "It’s been a long time since I used celestial in anger, but I’m up for it."

Fortunately I did have the old sextant with me, but I thought this would be like TransPac, where all they want is a couple of token lines of position in the logbook for show. Now I learned that celestial would be our primary means of finding our position all the way across—and me without so much as a nautical almanac or a copy of H.O. 249.

Our skipper went on to lecture the crew about the boat’s safety gear, how we would have our harness tethers clipped in all the time on deck, the watch system, and a hundred other details. Meanwhile, I slid over to the chart table and discreetly turned on the computer. It had a broadband internet connection as long as we were in port. I typed Lee Helm’s email address, then the message:

"Lee, Max here. It turns out we are entered in the Celestial Division. Do you have a program for sight reduction? Is it small enough to email? Please respond ASAP, much appreciated."

The skipper had turned the lecture over to the cook, who was outlining the menu, the operation of the stove, and how galley clean-up would be rotating among the various watch standers.

No response from Lee. She must be offline. Maybe a “tweet” would reach her:

"MAYDAY!" I typed. "Entered in Celestial Division. Need sight reduction program!"

Thank Poseidon she was monitoring her portable device, whatever it was. She replied almost immediately:

"I'm on campus, will send via remote.
Thank Poseidon again that she had remote access to her computer. And a few minutes later there was an email, with an attachment, in my webmail inbox. But something must have gone wrong—the attachment was only 140 kilobytes, just a fraction of the size of the average digital photo, and certainly not big enough to be an entire celestial navigation software package. I dragged it into a new folder anyway, and clicked on what looked like the executable.

The program was up and running instantly, without so much as a hint of an installation wizard to wade through.

I breathed a huge sigh of relief. It was the program I had remembered: the old DOS program with a nice, simple command-line interface. And it seemed to be running fine on the ship’s hardware. Just in time, too, because right after our cook finished disclosing where all the night watch snacks were stowed, the skipper turned it over to me.

"Now Max will say a few words about celestial navigation on this race."

I brought up the screen for "dawn, dusk and transit times" to see what sort of objects we would have. Not much Moon — it was preceding the Sun this week, along with most of the other planets.

"All the action will be at dawn on this voyage," I said. "As you all probably know, celestial navigation works best when it’s dark enough to see the stars and planets, but light enough to see a clear horizon. For a good position fix it’s useful to observe several different celestial bodies at about the same time. This means I’ll have to be up before dawn every morning, when I can get the Moon, Venus and Jupiter. Maybe Mars, too, although I see it’s only about two degrees away from Venus so it won’t provide any new information."

As I spoke, my confidence increased, thanks to this little program. It was making me look smart.

"We’ll lose the Moon after a day or two," I continued. "So the pre-dawn Venus and Jupiter shots will be important. The Sun will be rising at . . . let’s see . . ."

Something was wrong. This thing was putting sunrise at 2 a.m. and sunset at 4 in the afternoon. Fortunately, the DOS window with the nav program did not completely cover up the window for incoming messages. U R in EDT zone. GMT-4. Lee.

Of course. Lee had read my mind; I had been subtracting seven instead of four from GMT to get local time.

"Sunrise is at 5 in the morning, so the.
half hour before sunrise will be the most important part of the navigator’s day.”

I outlined where each of the major planets would be, and explained that sometimes, with a bright Moon, there is enough light to see the horizon and take good star and planet sights all night, but that would not be the case on this trip.

Then I demonstrated the program I had just installed, inputting a sample sextant reading, a time, and an approximate position to show how it came back with a precise line of position. And I gave them my one-paragraph explanation of celestial navigation:

“At any given time, there’s only one spot on earth that is directly under the Sun. If you are at this spot, the Sun appears right overhead, or 90 degrees above the horizon. The computer can calculate, for any second of the year, where that spot is. Same for the Moon, planets and stars.

“The sextant is just a fancy protractor that measures the angle of the Sun above the horizon. If you measured the angle of the Sun above the horizon and found that it was 90 degrees, you would be at that spot directly underneath.

“But what if you measured 89 degrees? Then you would be somewhere on a circle one degree away — or a circle with a radius of 60 nautical miles, because a minute of angle on the earth’s surface is one nautical mile. If you measured 30 degrees up from the horizon, the circle would have a radius of 60 degrees or 3,600 miles. Now, we can’t draw such a big circle on a flat chart, so the computer also gives us instructions for drawing a line that approximates the part of the circle that goes through the part of the ocean we’re on.”

“Ah, so that’s how it works,” said the watch captain.

It was really three paragraphs, but they seemed to get it.

“Weekend is just a fancy protractor that measures the angle of the Sun above the horizon. If you measured the angle of the Sun above the horizon and found that it was 90 degrees, you would be at that spot directly underneath.

“But what if you measured 89 degrees? Then you would be somewhere on a circle one degree away — or a circle with a radius of 60 nautical miles, because a minute of angle on the earth’s surface is one nautical mile. If you measured 30 degrees up from the horizon, the circle would have a radius of 60 degrees or 3,600 miles. Now, we can’t draw such a big circle on a flat chart, so the computer also gives us instructions for drawing a line that approximates the part of the circle that goes through the part of the ocean we’re on.”

“Ah, so that’s how it works,” said the watch captain.

It was really three paragraphs, but they seemed to get it.

“All the rest is details,” I added. “There are books of tables to do it without the computer, and to correct for certain errors, but the machine can do it better.”

“That program will be great to have as a back-up, Max,” said the owner. “But you know, to qualify for the Celestial Trophy, we have to submit all our sight reduction calculations by hand.”

“Uh... sure, no problem,” I said.

Now I was in real trouble. But the topic of discussion moved back to meal planning and how many glasses of wine would be served at dinner. So I was free to sneak back onto the computer for help.

“Lee!” I typed. “Thanks much, program runs, but they want hand calcs! Now what do I do?”

She answered quickly:

U get 2 have all the fun.

I typed back:

“No, really. I didn’t bring any sight reduction tables or plotting sheets. HELP!”

No prob. U have calculator with trig?

was her next reply.

“Yes, we have that.” I typed after a panicking search through the contents of the chart table.

*Formula:*

\[
LHA=\arccos\left[\sin(Ho)\sin(dec)\sin(Lat)\right]/\left[\cos(dec)\cos(Lat)\right]
\]

LHA = long difference btwn U and obsrvd body. Lat = latitude, dec = declination

It wasn’t at all clear how I could get a line of position out of that formula. But Lee had only stopped typing because she was at the 140 character limit, and the next tweet explained in more detail.

*LOP is vertical. Formula gives longitude if U know latitude. Called TIME SIGHT. Use with noon sight 4 running fix.*

Lee’s formula might get us to the finish, but apparently it would not let me take a round of star shots to get a good fix every morning. I typed back to Lee:

“Are there some easy formulas that will give me the intercept and azimuth of the line of position, just like the regular sight reduction tables?”

Lee had them ready to send:

\[
Hc = \arcsin\left[\sin(lat)\sin(dec)+\cos(lat)\cos(dec)\cos(LHA)\right]/\left[\cos(lat)\cos(LHA)\right]
\]

\[
z = \arccos\left[\sin(lat)\sin(Hc)+\cos(lat)\cos(Hc)\right]/\left[\cos(lat)\cos(Hc)\right]
\]

(z = azimuth east or west from N or S, depending)
At least with those formulas I could get an actual line of position.

**DR is hard part,** came another message from Lee. **All about crew discipline.** Crew has 2 log all speed/course changes. Will send spreadsheet 4 adding up lots of small legs 2 plot vector sum.

The spreadsheet she sent did exactly that. Entering time, course and speed for every short leg of a watch, it added up all the distances and courses and gave a single course and distance to plot. And, even more useful for working on a bouncy chart table, it also presented the answer in east/west/north/south distances, to make it easy to plot on a paper chart without having to measure any angles.

But I suspected that to compete for the Celestial Trophy we shouldn’t even be seen using a calculator, let alone a spreadsheet. I searched the chart table again—I may be there was an H.O. 249 hiding in the back somewhere. No luck. But I did find a small black book titled **H.O. no. 208, Navigation Tables for Mariners and Aviators,** by Dreisonstok. It was much too small to be a book of sight reduction tables, but I took a look inside anyway. Every page was full of cryptic tables of numbers, except for a few pages of incomprehensible instructions near the back.

I typed back to Lee:

"Have you ever heard of H.O. 208 by Dreisonstok? We have a copy of that, but I can’t figure out what it does."

"Cool! Lee answered. **U R saved. 208 is logarithmic solution to nav triangle. Will send worksheet with better instructions.**"

"The attachment with Lee’s H.O. 208 worksheet arrived a minute later, along with another message:"

"Good luck, gotta run 2 class. Hope its not 2 cloudy. The real problem = keeping good DR."

I opened the attachment and displayed the sight reduction form on the screen. "What a mess," I thought to myself, looking at all the steps and all the different cases and exceptions that had to be handled differently, and the five-digit numbers that had to be added and subtracted by hand. All to save two pounds.

**By that time,** the pre-race orientation class was almost over. The skipper asked if I had anything else to add.

"Here’s the form we’ll be using for sight reduction by hand, no calculator necessary."

I said, pointing to the worksheet on the screen and holding up the copy of H.O. 208. "I like this method because the book of tables is very small and saves weight."

"We sure could have used that form last year," said the skipper. "The guy who navigated brought a little book like that too, but he didn’t have that form and it took him all day just to figure out the instructions."

"Keeping a good dead reckoning plot is going to be critical," I lectured. "If it stays cloudy, we could go a long time between sights, and the currents are variable, so every time there’s a change in course or speed, it needs to be logged in. Don’t worry about too many entries in the log to plot; I have a program to convert multiple legs into a single vector for the chart."

"Max," said the owner, putting his hand on my shoulder, "I can’t tell you how great it is to have a navigator who comes fully prepared."

— max ebb

Here’s a link to an old sight reduction program posted in a discussion group on the Marion-Bermuda Race website (copyright status unknown): [http://racebermuda.ning.com/forum/topics/celestial-navigation-software?group Url=gulfstreamstrategy&].
Join us!
We love making new friends and spoiling them!

- Competitive Rates!
- Ample Guest Dock
- Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
- 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner
- Covered and Open Berths

Join us for those warm summer nights!

- One hour from Sacramento
- Only three hours from Reno
- Easy access to San Francisco Bay and the Delta

48-ft. Berths now available!

(707) 648-4370
Fax 707-648-4660
42 Harbor Way
Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

FREE
Rapid-Fire Vest Strobe (A $47.50 Value)!

...with your purchase of Mustang Survival's MD3184 PFD for only $299
$259.99!

Have a Safe and Happy 4th!


OYSTER POINT
Marina/Park

A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available

For information and pricing call
(650) 952-0808
www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint

LOCATED IN THE ALAMEDA MARINA
1851 Clement Avenue
Alameda • 510.521.8454
Open 7 Days a Week
Autonet Melges 24 Nationals

With the 2009 Autonet Melges 24 Nationals trophy on the line, Brian Porter’s Full Throttle was over early at the Alcatraz start for the eighth and final race of the St. Francis YC-hosted regatta sailed June 12-15. But the four-time national champion never threw in the towel, and had ground down two-thirds of the 21-boat fleet by the time they reached Crissy Field.

As the fleet short-tack ed up the Cityfront in a healthy flood, Porter and his crew — brother John, Harry Melges and Andy Burdick — kept grinding away.

With Vince Brun’s Bailout and Dave Ullman’s Pegasus 505 sitting 1-2, the Lake Geneva, Wisconsin-based Full Throttle crew knew they had to get up to fourth place to get into a three-way tie for first, which they’d win on the countback. At the first weather mark, they’d worked their way into fifth, but were a good dozen boatlengths behind the fourth place boat.

“We knew we had to get fourth to win, and we just kept working hard,” Porter said. “Harry kept putting us in the right spots and going in the right direction. We were fast . . . upwind and down.”

On the first run, Full Throttle made up a lot of time and by the time the peloton was headed back upwind to the finish, Porter and crew were trading tacks with the fourth-place boat — which they passed with 50 yards to spare before the finish off the Presidio. That fourth vaulted them to the top-spot for the week, and earning them a three-peat in the Nationals after winning in 2007 and 2008.

Brun finished second and Ullman third. Bruce Ayres’ Monsoon — in fourth overall — topped the seven-boat Corinthian Division for boats with no pros aboard. The top local finisher was regatta chair Kristen Lane’s Brick House 623, which vaulted into seventh overall on the strength of a 1-6 final day.

ICSA Nationals

The nation’s top college sailing teams took to the Bay May 25-June 3 — for the first time since 1988 — to contest the three spring College National Championships. The sailors got everything they were promised: plenty of breeze, awesome race management and just about the most fun you can have in a Collegiate FJ short of, well . . .

But the kids who showed up — many of whom are native Californians attending East Coast schools — were there for one reason only: to take home a national title. The Women’s Nationals and ICSA Gill Coed championships were both co-hosted by Stanford and St. Francis YC under the direction of Stanford Coach John Vandemoer, St.
day progressed and the ebb began to take over in the afternoon, the breeze swung back to the left. The result was a much greater percentage of the course area in play for the beats. Throw in all-day sunshine and, well, it was nothing short of perfect.

Yale led after the first day with 73 points, with senior Jane Macky and Newport Beach-raised junior Marla Menninger solidly in third place in A-division, while senior Katherine Hagemann and sophomore Elizabeth Brim were solidly in second in B-division. Old Dominion Junior Katrina Williams and crews — senior Alissa Ayres and junior Ashley Brusso — led A-division by 13 points and had Old Dominion sitting in second overall with 79 points. Boston College freshman Anne Haeger and San Diego-bred junior Briana Provancha had a nine-point lead in B-division to keep the defending national champs in third place overall and in the hunt with 88 total points.

With the stage set for an epic final day, the women didn’t disappoint. Yale and Old Dominion traded the lead before the final set of the regatta when Macky and Menninger reeled off two bullets while Old Dominion had a rough set, including at least one capsize that dropped them to fourth overall behind B-division winner Boston College and a College of Charleston team that leapfrogged into second place. It was a phenomenal finish to the ’09 ICSA Women’s National Championships. Macky — who hails from Auckland, New Zealand — was awarded the Quantum Sails Female College Sailor of the Year Award.

Next up was the team racing. Posting a 13-4 record, the Boston College Eagles took the ICSA/APS Team Racing Championships in front of a huge crowd of spectators on May 31. The Eagles edged out Georgetown at 10-7 and Yale at 9-8 by going 2-1 in the “final four” round to match the two wins in that round by St. Mary’s, which finished at 12-5 after opening the regatta with six straight wins. The defending champion Eagles counted two San Diegans in their winning roster: Adam Roberts and Tyler Sinks, the former sailing every match along with senior Brian Kamilar, while the latter was part of a rotation that included Taylor Canfield and Parker Dwyer. Sticking the tacks for those guys were Carrie Amarante, Lauren Gilloly, Andrew Schneider, Evan Cooke, Christian Manchester, Sandy Williams, and Danny Bloomstone.

Finally it was time for the big dance on June 1, and the St. Mary’s Seahawks, who had prepared for the regatta with a week of heavy-air practice in Santa Cruz before the event, pushed to the fore in short order. Going into the final day they were clinging to a slim, six-point lead at the ICSA/Gill Coed National Championships. Nipping at the Seahawks’ heels was Yale, who, after a slow start, had sailed themselves back into contention the day before with a stellar day in breeze that started in the 10-knot range and never topped more than about 20 knots. The Elis erased a 30-point deficit, successfully negotiating the ebb-heavy day and the very abrupt transition to the flood in the late afternoon flood, which didn’t happen until the last two-race set.

After the previous week’s ICSA Women’s Nationals came down to the final set, we honestly didn’t think that any of the subsequent events could top it for drama. But along came the ICSA/Gill July, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 115
Coed National Championships... which came down to the final set! Throughout the regatta, St. Mary's and Yale kept pushing each other further ahead of the rest of the field. On the final day, the two traded the lead after the final A-division set put St. Mary's behind by three points. But sophomore Michael Menninger — brother to Yale's Marla — and crew Jennifer Chamberlin finished with a 6-1, putting Yale — which posted a 14-16 — in the 'hurt locker' during both pre-starts and garnered the title for St. Mary's.

It was a happy stretch for the Newport Beach-based Menninger family. Patriarch Bill, dad to Michael and Marla, could be seen watching from shore wearing a Yale jacket and a St. Mary's sweatshirt. Formerly a longtime sailmaker, Menninger's offspring had a successful 10 days on the Bay. In addition to winning A Division and the women's national title, Marla was named an All-American crew. A week later, Michael won B Division for coed dinghies, a national title and All-American honors to go with it.
Yale didn’t quite get to the promised-land for Dinghies, but they did take home the Fowle Trophy which is awarded to the top overall performance in both the three Spring championships and the three Fall Championships — Sloops, and Singlehanded Men’s and Women’s.

Another Californian had an awesome regatta which capped off an awesome year. At June 3’s Awards Banquet, Georgetown Sailor Charlie Buckingham, from Newport Beach, took home the Everett B. Morris Trophy for College Sailor of the Year honors — as a sophomore!

Adam Roberts, younger brother of St. Francis YC Race Coordinator Melanie Roberts, had a good event too, taking home not only the Team Racing Nationals Trophy for Boston College, but his fourth All-American honors. He was also the unanimous choice for the Robert Hobbs Sportsman of the Year award.

But these weren’t the only the All-Americans who call California home. Boston College’s Sinks got the nod as well, while on the women’s side, Fullerton’s Allison Blecher from College of Charleston, San Diego’s Megan Magill from St. Mary’s and Long Beach’s Sydney Bolger from Georgetown all received the honors as well. Georgetown’s Carly Chamberlin, from Newport Beach, and College of Charleston’s Britney Haas, from San Diego, as well as Roger Williams University’s Kaylin Hall from Santa Monica were named All-American crew.

With all of these California sailors doing so well, it was a bit of a shock
The Racing

Jane Macky and Marla Menninger.

that Stanford was the only team from the Pacific Coast Collegiate Sailing Conference—which includes California teams—that qualified for all three national championships. UC Irvine, with Bay Area-raised Jack Porter, qualified for Team Racing, but apart from those two schools, no other teams did. Given that it’s a lot harder to qualify for Coed these days with the recent introduction of a semifinal system, it’s nonetheless encouraging that, despite being a ways off the leaderboard, these young teams have just that much more experience for the next couple years.

College sailing can’t be supported a few big programs alone, and the bulk of them are student or volunteer-run teams. to recognize this, the ICSA awards the James Rousmaniere Award for Student Leadership, to a student who’s made a significant contribution to the sport. This year’s award went to Austin Dias. When Dias arrived at Cal State Channel Islands, the young school, which didn’t officially open until 2002, didn’t have a sailing team. In fact, the school didn’t have any athletic team, nor did it have an athletic director. But with the help of his crew, and girlfriend, Jessica Williams, he built a viable program for the PCCSC.

California’s sailors weren’t the only ones recognized. USC Coach Mike Segerblom, who’s had about as big an impact as any one person could on both college and youth sailing in California, was deservedly honored for his contribution also.

Coastal Cup

Robert Plant and John Shampain’s Hobie 33 Still Crazy crushed the fleet in Encinal YC’s Coastal Cup after finishing at 7 a.m. on June 19. The beneficiary of the staggered start—the two smaller-boat divisions leave June 17, and the larger boats leave the following day—Still Crazy was able to just squeak by the finish off the West End of Catalina Island before the strengthening Catalina Eddy smothered the rest of the fleet.

“We were thinking, ‘uh-oh,’” Plant, an architect from Newport Beach said. “It had been a wonderful trip up until then, and it started lightening quickly.”

The Hobie, with co-owner John Shampain navigating, Erik Shampain and Danny Shields—all of whom met through Oceanside YC years ago—had smoked down the 360-mile course, over which the 27 boats in this year’s quality fleet saw breeze into the low-30s.

“Wet and wild really sum it up,” Plant A winner, Ed Feo’s Newport Beach-based Andrews 45 Locomotion—sailed by a crew of longtime regulars including Chuck Simmons, Chris Dineen, Kerry Deaver, Erik Berzins, Richard Whitely, Scott Poe and Dave Millett—the choice was pretty clear.

“Based on the wind information and the routing software, we worked our way out between 40 and 50 miles offshore,” Feo said. “We took one gybe inside late on the first night, and then came back out three hours later.”

The day before, the Still Crazy crew had done pretty much the opposite, sailing closer to rhumbline than any other boat, and shooting the gap between Santa Cruz and Santa Rosa Islands, where they picked up some extra pressure.

From left—It was a breezy year, as you can tell by these before and photos of the ‘Still Crazy’ crew; look how much they aged! ‘Locomotion’ notched a class win and was the overall runner-up; Andy Costello’s ‘Double Trouble’ had some rudder trouble, namely that most of it broke off 40 miles west of Monterey.

said. “It was just enough breeze that it was both a little scary and a little manageable. For the first two hours, three of us were soaking wet from the spray. On the Hobie we’re close to the water. Our feet are always hitting swells.”

While other boats were tearing kites, Still Crazy was tearing up the race track, and the crew sailed a mostly incident-free race, only ripping out the mainsheet cleat and bending a spreader in an unforeseen jibe. The Wednesday starters definitely held the breeze longer east of Pt. Conception, which made the routing solutions different for those two divisions.

For the overall runner-up and Class
"We use weather router Rick Shema, and his analysis suggested the wind was about the same across the course, so there was no need to sail the extra distance," he said. "We rolled the dice and said, 'hey, let's do it.'"

They carried the breeze through the islands and even picked up a little extra between them. Plant said their boatspeed never dropped below 12-15 knots during that time. One of the only other boats to shoot that gap was Steve Carroll's Express 27 Tule Fog, which he double-handed with Patrick Lewis to a win in Class D third overall.

"We possibly made a mistake by heading in too far behind Santa Cruz Island," Carroll said. "But we were on layline and doing 14 knots. Through the final night we struggled to keep one knot of boatspeed going against a 1.5-knot current. The last half of the night through the finish we were beating against a southerly wind and couldn't get up to the layline. We saw a couple of lights one night, and other than X-Dream, didn't see another boat. I was sure we were too far in and would wind up DFL."

Tule Fog had sailed a similar track to Still Crazy. Carroll and Lewis did have a little more onboard drama.

"If we had to do a sail change, we'd try to do it during gybe. If we could take it down and set something else," Carroll said. "Patrick convinced me we could do it without. We proved him wrong."

They did that by breaking their spinnaker pole, but thanks to the loan of a spare by fellow Express 27 fleet member Phil Krasner before the race, they were able to keep pushing.

"That kept us going," Carroll, who normally sails Tule Fog in SSS events on the Bay out of Richmond YC, and jumps aboard Ray Lotto's El Raton in the class events.

But all drama aside, the race had its moments for the duo.

"Davenport was possibly the most enjoyable part of the trip," Carroll said. "We broke out of the overcast skies into beaming sunshine and 20-plus knots of breeze. We carried that across Monterey Bay before it backed off. Even so, we continued doing 10 to 16 knots through the night."

For the Thursday starters, including Locomotion, there was a lot more breeze at the top of the course.

"It seemed like our trip was pretty smooth compared to what went on some other boats," Feo said. "We knocked-down about six times. It was like sailing a dinghy — get the bow down and keep the boat under the rig, that was mission number one. We blew up the spinnaker staysail getting the bow down after a knockdown, and our spare spin pole broke loose. It took out the stern pulpit. Other than that, I think we damaged the anemometer in one of the knockdowns because it seemed to be reading pretty low after that — the breeze had to be in the 20-30s."

There were six retirements including Douglas Storkovich's Andrews 56 Delicate Balance, which dropped out with unspecified equipment failure, Steve Stroub's SC 37 Tiburon, which ran out of spinnakers, and Andy Costello's J/125 Double Trouble, which suffered a broken rudder. Double Trouble navigator Jeff Thorpe elaborated:

"We were side by side with [Per Peterson's Andrews 68] Alchemy about 40 miles off Monterey. We went by [Bob Barton's Andrews 56] Cipango like they were standing still, while doing a consistent 22-24 knots of boatspeed in 30 knots of wind. We had just peeled to the 1.5 oz and the boat got really squirrely and hard to drive. We wiped out and, when we looked over, we were left with a 12-inch stub of the rudder. The post was still there, the core and skins just snapped off."

With just that stub of a rudder, the storm jib and motor, the Double Trouble crew were able to fetch Monterey in 30 knots of breeze at 110 degrees true.

"We're very fortunate we had that little sliver of rudder," Thorpe said. "If we'd gotten past Monterey, there's no way we would have been able to get back upwind. We would have been dragging sheets and probably ended up at Port San Luis."

Stroub's Tiburon was also having a great race when, after a short stretch, they were left with only a 0.5 oz kite to get them all the way down to Catalina.

"The boat was lit up, and it was really fun to drive," said crewmember Rusty Canada. "We were sailing with the A5 in July, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 119
25-30 knots with boatspeed in the low 20’s and never below 15. We had to peel from the A5 down to the A4 because the breeze went behind us. With the weight on the bow, we wiped out with both kites hoisted and full. We were able to get that one sorted, but a little while later, we wiped out again and the spin sheet shackle blew off the clew. It’s too bad. We were having a great time — chewing up the report from the TP 52.

A casualty of that pace was the boat’s rudder, which nearly dropped out of the boat after falling from the top bearing. But a quick repair got everything back together again. In the end there were plenty of grins to go around.

“I’ve never gone so fast and under so much white water,” Paxton said. “There’s no better way to shake out your boat than the Coastal Cup.”

There was some discussion of whether or not the staggered start was a good idea, and Plant acknowledged that it had worked in Still Stiff’s favor. But he said he still likes the idea of the bigger boats chasing the smaller ones, and in lieu of the one-day gap between the two, suggested that maybe 12 hours might be more appropriate. You can find complete results at: www.encinal.org.

American Sailing League

Despite having to switch crew midway through the regatta, Team Harken romped to a win at the second annual American Sailing League event at Pier 39 May 30-31. Winning all but one race, skipper Howie Hamlin and crew Fritz Lanzinger, Matt Noble — who sustained a knee injury on a spinnaker take-down the first day — and substitute Paul Allen, capped off an impressive regatta with a huge win in the four-lap final race sailed for all the marbles on Sunday afternoon.

THE BOX SCORES

We would like to keep a running tab on Beer Can results through the summer — and we need your help. We don’t have the time or manpower to chase down results. You have to either post them on a website or send them directly to the race editor at rob@latitude38.com. Our format, to these many years, is to include the name of the boat, the type and length of boat, and the first and last names of the owner(s). The following are the only results that were posted online for June. Don’t forget the Latitude 38 Beer Can Challenge: sail every night at a different beer can race in any given week, then send us photo documentation, and we’ll send you some swag to commemorate your pursuit of sailing satisfaction. Happy Summer!

EVENING SERIES

BVBC MONDAY NIGHT MADNESS (5/13)
(nothing posted for June)

BENICIA YC THURSDAY NIGHTS (6/4)
A FLEET — 1) Bluefin, Noble Griswold; 2) Bay Loon, Grant Harless. (2 boats)
B FLEET — 1) Stolen Moments, Deborah Lyons; 2) Too Tuff, Tom Hughes; 3) Keilka, Mike Weaver. (4 boats)
C FLEET — 1) Yippeef, John and Johanna Wright; 2) Triton, Barney Flynn; 3) Katie Bay-B, Mike Munn; 3) (3 boats)

CORSAIR — 1) Galjin, Pete Adams; 2) Flash, Brett Nelson; 3) Wings, Bill Cook. (3 boats)

Complete results: www.beniciayachtclub.com

CYC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (cumulative for 8-race, 1-throwout spring series)
J/105 — 1) Vim, Garry Gast, 15 points; 2) YIKES!, Sue Hoeschler, 17; 3) Alchemy, Walter Sanford, 18. (9 boats)


NON-SPINNAKER 3 — 1) Fjording, Cal 20, Tina Lohn, 16 points; 2) Tension II, Cal 20, John Nootleboom, 17; 3) Fantasea Islander, Islander 29, Kevin Reilly, 17. (9 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER 1 — 1) Q, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson, 17; 2) QEG, Tartan 10, Tom Perot, 21; 3) Jarien, J/35, Robert Bloom, 24. (15 boats)

SPINNAKER 2 — 1) Yucca, 8 Meter, Hank Eason, 22 points; 2) Tiburon, SC27, Steve Stroub, 25; 3) Shenanigans, Express 27, Bill Moore/Nick Gibbons, 28. (15 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER 2 — 1) Summer Salistice, Ranger 33, John Arndt, 13 points; 2) Seaya, Catalina 380, Mark Thompson, 16; 2) Mimicat, Hinckley 38, Robert Long, 24. (15 boats)

Complete results: www.cyc.org

GOLDEN GATE YC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (6/5)
1) Jam Jam, Melges 24, Neal Ruxton; 2) Snafu, Canadian Sail, Maurice Quillen. (All 7 other boats DNF after time limit)

ICY ISLAND NIGHTS SERIES (cumulative for 5/11 spring series)
DIVISION A (PHRF-4138) — 1) Rascal, Wildness custom, Rui Lu, 4 points; 2) Crinan II, WylieCat 30, Bill West, 11; 3) Tazf!, Express 27, George Lythcott, 11. (6 boats)

DIVISION B (168 racers) — 1) Bewitched, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon, 4 points; 2) My Tahoe Tool, Capri 25, Steve Douglass, 3; 3) Dire Straits, J/24, Steve Bayles, 11. (5 boats)

DIVISION C (Spinnaker 139-189) — 1) Crazy Eights, Moore 24, Aaron Lee, 4 points; 2) Cassiopeia, Islander 36, Kit Wiegman, 8; 3) Galatea, Aphrodite 101, Ken Viaggi, 15. (8 boats)

DIVISION D (Spinnaker >190) — 1) Dominatrix, Santana 22, Heidi Schmidt, 6 points; 2) Bromus Sunset, Catalina 27, David Ross, 9; 3) Chili Pepper, Santana 25, David Lyman, 10. (4 boats)

DIVISION E (non-spinnaker) — 1) Svenska, Peterson 34, Fred Minning, 4 points; 2) Knotty Sweetie, C&C 32, Martin Johnson, 7; 3) La Paloma, Wilderness 21, Andrew Green, 14. (8 boats)

COLUMBIA 5.5 — 1) Tenacious, Adam Sadeg, 5 points; 2) Wings, Mike Jackson, 8; 3) Seabiscuit, Kevin Sullivan, 10. (4 boats)

Complete Result: www.yc.org

MPYC WEDNESDAY NIGHT SUNSET SERIES (cumulative after 11/11 spring series)
PHRF A — 1) Bustin’ Loose, Pullford, 18
Hamlin showed why he’s a two-time world champion in the 18-ft skiffs, mastering the grueling demolition derby sailed in chop and 20-knots of breeze.

“It’s so much fun to sail in a short course format, with all the boat traffic out of various races for one problem or another, and all six teams worked feverishly Saturday evening, repairing snapped carbon prods, torn sails and other equipment.

Five teams made it to the start line. Gym Class Fitness, Harken, Skiff Sailing, Switch Clothing and West Marine. Team Spot made it to the racecourse but before they could get into a race, equipment issues forced them back to the beach for repairs.

Shoreside, the event drew a significant spectator presence, and with Skip McCormack adding insightful analysis in an accessible way on a P.A., it was pretty evident that there were plenty of folks who accidentally got sucked into the action. While this year’s Spring event was smaller in scale than the inaugural event last year, we’ve got to give a shout out to Commissioner Jeff Causey and the rest of the volunteers who put a lot of effort into making the event happen.

Originally envisioned as a chance to build on the scope of last year’s event, Causey and the ASL folks were confronted by the same economic realities facing everyone else, and the sponsorship they enjoyed last year failed to materialize this time around. We’re stoked they didn’t just fold up the tent, and found a way to keep the event going. The Bay is the only place in America with any significant presence of 18-foot skiffs, yet traditionally there’s only been one regatta per year for the boats. In Australia, they sail weekly!

If we have one complaint about this year’s event, it was the lack of complimentary lunch and frosty beverages served in the VIP room upstairs like last year. But given the state of the economy, we’ll let it go . . . this time. All kidding aside, the next event is August 29-30: don’t miss it. Stay apprised of the latest developments at: www.americansailingleague.com.

The USO On SF Bay?

Club Nautique ran its first-ever Armed Forces Cup May 27 in Alameda, attracting crews of three from each of the five points; 2) Calphurnia, Duncan, 41; 3) Loca Motion, Chaffey, 40. (6 boats)

PHRF B — 1) Fleeboflam, Chaffin, 12 points; 2) Santy Anno, Caillet, 61; 3) Joss, Duncan, 63. (11 boats)

SHIELDS — 1) October, Jackson, 20 points; 2) Harriet, Stratton, 28; 3) Stillwater, Hobson, 29. (6 boats)

Complete results: www.mpyc.org.

SAUSALITO YC SUNSET SERIES (cumulative after 4r/0t spring series)

J/105 — 1) Streaker, Ron Anderson, 6 points; 2) Jose Cuervo, Sam Hock, 12; 3) Hazardous Waste, Chuck Cihak, 13 (5 boats)

DIVISION A — 1) Gammon, Tartan 10, Jeff Hutter, 9 points; 2) MinFlicka, Hanse 37, Magnus Le Vicki, 11; 3) Nancy, WylieCat 30, Pat Broderick, 16. (7 boats)

DIVISION C — 1) Mimicat, Hinckley, Robert Long, 15 points; 2) Ohana, Beneteau 47, Steve Hocking, 16; 3) Quicksilver, C&C 39, Carl Robjnette, 21. (9 boats)


MULTIHULL — 1) Origami, Corsair 24, Ross Stein, 7 (1 boat)

SOUTH BEACH YC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES (6/19)

CLASS D (Spin <114) — 1) Tulpeo Honey, Etan 40, Gerard Sheridan; 2) Jolly Mon, J/120, Chris Chamberlin; 3) 007. J/105, Bruce Blackie. (8 boats)

CLASS E (Spin >115) — 1) Highlighter, Islander 36, Bill Hackel; 2) Luna Sea, Islander 36, Daniel J. Knox; 3) Jane Doe, Olson 9111E Bob Ismirian. (6 boats)

CLASS F (Non-spin <130) — 1) Fancy, Ericson 33, Chips Conlon; 2) Spirit of Elvis, Santana 35, Martin J. Cunningham; 3) SeaView, C&C 115, Pete Hamm. (4 boats)

CLASS G (Non-spin >131 except Catalina 30) — 1) Rollover, Catalina 34, Lynn Guerra; 2) Double Play, Yankee 30, RDK Partners; 3) Star Ranger, Ranger 26, Simon James. (9 boats)

CLASS J (CATALINA 30) — 1) Friday’s Eagle, Mark Hecht; 2) Huge, Bill Woodward; 3) Avalon, John R. Ford. (8 boats)

ST. FRANCIS YC WEDNESDAY EVENING SERIES (cumulative for 7r/0t spring series)

KNARR — 1) Fifty-Fifty, Jon Perkins, 15 points; 2) Gjendin, Graham Greene, 29; 3) Snaps II, Knud Wibroe, 32. (15 boats)

FOLKBOAT — 1) Polperro, Peter Jeal, 26 points; 2) Windanessea, David Wilson/Don Wilson, 31; 3) Elysia, Michael Goebel, 31. (13 boats)

IOD — 1) Youngster, Ron Young, 19 points; 2) Undine, Adam Wheeler, 24; 3) Whitecap, Hernandez/Team Whitecap. 28. (8 boats)

VYC WEDNESDAY NIGHTS (6/17)

A FLEET — 1) Tutto Bene, Beneteau 3855, Vetter; 2) X-TA-C, Olson 29, Sweitzer; 3) De’gaje’, Ranger 23, Ruzdzler. (4 boats)

B FLEET — 1) Splash, Beneteau, Mullinax; 2) Lita-K Ill, Catalina 42, Karuzas; 3) Halcion, Pearson 34, Parker. (6 boats)

Complete results: www.vyc.org

July, 2009 • Latitude 38 • Page 121
branches which teamed up with Club Nautique skippers aboard the school’s Colgate 26s. After four races it was Coast Guard Lieutenant JG Jesse Stewart, Lieutenant JG Christina Hawn and Lieutenant Ryan Hawn that came out on top, finishing ahead of the Marine Corps, Air Force and Navy with the Army bringing up the rear.

“These folks were so thankful to have been recognized,” said Marianne Armand, who explained that the idea behind the regatta was to tangibly acknowledge the contribution to the country made by servicemen and women. “They repeatedly mentioned how nice it was to have people publicly acknowledge that they are appreciated, not to mention how thrilled they were to be out on the water in playful combat. While they were respectful and courteous to one another, when it came down to it, they all wanted to win.”

Moore 24 Nationals
After three months of preparation, Scott Easom won his first Moore 24 Nationals at Huntington Lake. June 22-

Lani Spund’s “Kokopelli” at last month’s Spinaker Cup. The results are at www.sfyc.org.

24. With the weather starting to warm up, the start line was set way down the lake which threw a monkey wrench in traditional tactical calls. You don’t want to hit the beach too early because you won’t get the benefit of the lift off the Boy Scout camp and the boats outside might get you if they have steady breeze.

The final race of the day saw four boats vying for second overall. Easom’s Eight Ball had first in the bag, but in sportsman-like fashion sailed the final race. Where they took us all to school and winning by a good 15 boatlengths. Second was David Hodges and Scott Walecka on Adios and third went to Conrad Holbrook on Topper II. The Fennell family on Paramour came in second for the regatta, crediting dumb luck and good karma as the keys to their success. Third went to Bart Hackworth on Gruntled. Defending champions Walecka and Hodges secured fourth, and Scott Sorenson on Vitamin M rounded out the top five.

The teams also participated on the fourth annual Moore 24 Trailer Olympics, in which teams of four must complete a series of boat safety skills including pushing a trailer, heaving a line, and throwing a life preserver accurately.
Competitors must then chug a beer and "flipcup"—place the cup right side up and use one finger to flip it upside down. The team with the fastest time wins. It came down to the wire with team *Eight Ball* setting the bar high with a time of 1m, 47s. But the Fennell family clinched the win by a two-second margin, thus flipping the racing’s finishing order.

Thanks to Mike Gross and John Super for running a great race committee.

—Vikki Fennell

**Catalina 25/250 Nationals**

The Catalina 25/250 National Regatta was held June 20-21 on the Berkeley Olympic Circle. Folsom Lake sailor, Scott Hefty, *Ho’O Kolohe*, won the Catalina 25, and Petaluma Sailor Mike Bolger, *RxScape*, won the Catalina 250 championships. This was a combined one design regatta for each class.

The Berkeley YC hosted the event and rolled out the welcome mat to all participants. They urged all participants to race in their already scheduled Friday night Beer Can race followed by an informal BBQ at the club. This provided the out-of-towners the opportunity to experience racing on the Olympic Circle and meet and visit with many local sailors.

The Catalina 25s and 250s had the first start in PHRF Division 1 for the Friday night Beer Can race. There were about 15 boats in the division, one Catalina 25 and one 250. A nice touch was that the race started at the normal start/finish line, but finished at the BYC clubhouse.

The National Regatta started Saturday morning at 11 a.m., followed by two more races that day. The first two were windward/leewards 4 miles long.
The third was 5.7 miles and finished at the BYC Clubhouse. The wind was consistent out of the west-southwest at 11- to 16- knots for all three races. The Ho’O Kolohi, Catalina 25, and ReScapes, Catalina 250, both had three great starts and never lost the lead, finishing with bullets in all three races. Second place at the end of day one was held by Paul Zell’s Sparky, from Half Moon Bay with a 2-2-3 in the Catalina 25’s, while Russ Johnson on Vida Boa from San Ramon had three seconds.

Racing resumed at 11 a.m. Sunday morning with two races scheduled. The first was in about 8 knots of wind out of the west-southwest. The boats were fairly spread out at the windward mark. On the second leg it was evident that new wind was consolidating the fleet. As they closed on the leaders it was evident that new wind was about 30 yards in front of the second place boat. About a quarter of a mile from the leeward mark, the wind line finally reached the leaders and it was a new boat race to the finish. The final race of the regatta was sailed in 17 to 20 knots of wind out of the West. For the Catalina 25’s it was a tight race to the finish with Paul Zell finishing two seconds ahead of Hefty for his first bullet of the regatta.

— Scott Hefty

Race Note

Mano a Mano — St. Francis YC hosted the Area G quarterfinal for US Sailing’s Prince of Wales Bowl Match Racing Championship. Sailed in J/22s, the event drew some of Northern California’s top talent, with former Olympian Russ Silvestri going 5-0 in the deciding second round robin to beat out Mark Ivey (4-1) and Chris Rast (3-2) for the spot at the semifinals at San Diego YC this month.
THE BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB AND THE ISLANDER BAHAMA FLEET invite all

’60s & ’70s Vintage Fiberglass Sailboats

to the San Francisco

PLASTIC CLASSIC REGATTA

and

Concours d’Elegance

Saturday, July 18

at the Bay View Boat Club and the waters of Pier 54.

For more information:
Call Peter McCool, Race Committee Chair, (415) 864-4334
Bay View Boat Club, 489 Terry Francois Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94107

TROPHIES TO PRETTIEST BOAT AND FASTEST OVERALL
10 a.m. UNTIL DARK • RACE STARTS AT 1 p.m. • TROPHY PRESENTATION AT 7 p.m.

SOUTH BEACH YACHT CLUB 
& BENICIA YACHT CLUB
are proud to present the 21st Annual

JAZZ CUP

Saturday, September 5

Best in Downwind Racing

SAN FRANCISCO TO BENICIA

For entry forms & information, see
www.southbeachyachtclub.org
or call Roger Ladwig at
(650) 799-1445

2009 Fleet Cruise-Out and First Annual Rum Regatta
Saturday, July 18, at Richmond Yacht Club

✦ Low-key fun racing ✦ Crew training video & slide show
✦ Catch a ride in the regatta at 3:00 p.m. New crew welcome!
Barbecue at RYC Grill ✦ World famous rum spankers on Ay Caliente!

For more info and to sign up:
(510) 882-1296 ✦ www.sf367.org
Eat, Drink and Be Merry:
Recipe for a Successful Charter

As our managing editor likes to say when proposing a noon-time respite from the office grind, “Hey, ya gotta eat!”

While you may skip a meal once in a while during a normal work week, the joyfully physical activities of a typical sailing vacation — such as swimming, snorkeling, hiking and trimming sails — tend to make mealtimes inordinately important. That’s why we’ve decided to tackle a subject we rarely touch on in these pages: provisioning. After all, a well-fed crew is a happy crew.

During the many years that we’ve been taking charter vacations, we’ve found there are many possible approaches to the process of provisioning. Deciding which strategy is right for your particular charter largely depends on the area you’ll be sailing in and the needs of your crew.

Of course, on crewed yacht charters it is assumed that you’ll be served fine gourmet cuisine based on your predetermined culinary preferences. But when booking a bareboat trip, some or all of your group will typically need to be actively involved in meal planning and have a game plan for where, when and how to provision.

In the Greek Isles and along Turkey’s Turquoise Coast you normally end up stern-tied to a village wharf, often surrounded by inexpensive bars and restaurants, with markets nearby also. So there’s no need to provision more than the bare essentials before you start out. The opposite extreme is sailing in Mexico’s minimally developed Sea of Cortez. Once you leave the La Paz charter base, there is virtually nowhere to buy food or dine out for miles and miles, so you have to bring along everything you’ll need in the galley, right down to the limes and hot sauce.

Naturally, charter companies adjust their provisioning options to the realities of each cruising ground, and in our experience most standard provisioning packages provide more than enough food for normal palates, with a good variety of entrée choices.

Usually, you’ll be allowed to choose between ‘full provisioning’, meaning all breakfasts, lunches and dinners, or ‘partial provisioning’, where it’s assumed you’ll have three or four dinners ashore during a week aboard. If you wish, you can nix certain foods from the options, such as seafood, pork or whatever. And yes, most companies will be happy to organize vegetarian menus too. Ideally, all the items you have ordered will be aboard your boat prior to your arrival, or shortly thereafter, so you can throw off the docklines and get out sailing as soon as possible. In fact, one of the strongest arguments for letting the charter company do it all is that by doing so you won’t waste a minute of your precious sailing time.

That said, lots of folks like to customize their orders or thoroughly self-provision, especially if they are “foodies” who take pleasure in whipping up their favorite concoctions for their boatmates.

Depending on where your charter base is, pre-trip shopping can be relatively easy, and sometimes add to the overall cultural experience — particularly where there are old-style open-air markets, such as in Guadeloupe, Martinique or Tahiti. Unless you fly in a day or two early, however, you may find that you’ve squandered the better part of a day getting it all together. Remember, everything tends to take longer in the laid-back regions that make prime charter destinations, and you can’t always get everything you’re after in one supermarket unless you are in a highly-developed tourism center like St. Maarten. Even there, the big stores are a long taxi ride from the charter bases.

Will you save money by self-provisioning? Possibly, but not necessarily. And if you do, it probably won’t be much. On a recent bareboat trip to Tahiti’s Leeward Islands — where appetizers in swank restaurants can cost $35 and up — we were thrilled to pay $50/day/person for full provisioning, including several cases of drinks. And the food provided was both plentiful and delicious.

You can save a few bucks, however, by bringing a variety of costly staples with you, but lugging the extra baggage is a hassle that many charterers would
OF CHARTERING

rather avoid. We remember one report, though, from a young Bay Area gal who put together a tight-budget trip with friends, then brought along several styrofoam coolers jam-packed with frozen entrées which, she claimed, were still only half-thawed by the time she stowed them aboard in the Caribbean. We realize that’s a bit extreme for most sailors, but it’s not a bad idea to throw at least a few favorite snacks, and perhaps some packaged sauces and special spices, in your sea bag.

We remember that on one multi-family trip years ago, when all the kids were grade-school age and finicky eaters, we brought along a huge duffle bag nicknamed “the coffin” that was stuffed with all sorts of cereals, crackers and snacks that we knew would keep the whining and whinging to a minimum and save us some cash. (A big box of Frosted Flakes can cost close to $10 on some Caribbean islands.) These days, of course, extra bag charges might cancel out most of your savings, but it’s still smart to have some favorite snacks on hand to pacify over-tired youngsters — as well as adults. (We can think of a few fully-grown chocoholics who get downright testy when going through ‘withdrawals.’)

At the opposite extreme, some folks choose to dine out every evening, which, of course, gives them maximum exposure to local cuisine and keeps galley chores to a bare minimum. In places like the BVI and the Leeward Antilles (St. Maarten, St. Barth, etc.) there are enough good eateries to make this plan easily doable, although costly. But we have to say that, as much as we like finely prepared food and pampering service, we also cherish the serenity of those open-air dinners at the cockpit table with the sky above peppered with twinkling constellations and the warm trade winds washing over us.

Decisions about beverages are important too. Even if you order no other provisioning, we highly recommend that you have your charter outfit supply your boat with cases of water and juices, plus sodas and/or beer. It’s just much less hassle that way. And whatever you do, don’t underestimate the amount of water you’ll need to stay hydrated in tropical venues — order more than you think you’ll need!

If you’re into cocktails, we suggest you bring along the maximum quantity of spirits allowable by the local customs regulations — typically two liters, but check tourism websites. After all, you never know when you might find yourselves hosting a cocktail party with new friends. The exception to this advice is when chartering in the Caribbean, where booze is generally very cheap. If you’re in the habit of bringing along a few special bottles of wine, we should remind you that liquids can no longer be ‘carried on’ flights. But our winemaker friend claims it won’t get ruined in your airliner’s unpressurized baggage hold. Champagne, of course, is a different story. It’s probably best to plan on making your celebratory toasts with the favorite local spirit, be it rum, ouzo, etc.

If you relish an evening cocktail or two, be sure you understand the cost of booze where you are heading. You might want to bring your own.

Spread: When cruising expensive venues like Tahiti, you’ll probably want to eat aboard more than elsewhere. Inset: Shopping in the traditional open markets is a cultural treat.
We got back to our cat, Bigorneau, and moved her over to the dock at the Anchorage Hotel to take on water before setting out for Guadeloupe. Geoff cleared customs for us, and also visited the doctor because he had a bit of a nasty cut after slipping on a rock at Trafalgar Falls. We paid $10 USD for 100 gallons, then shoved off after sampling one more rum punch at the hotel.

We departed about 1340, sailing up the coast in light winds about 18 miles to Portsmouth. Well outside of the anchorage, a boat approached and its driver, Foustin Alexis, suggested he could give us a tour up the Indian River. He also set us up on a ball again ($10 U.S. for the night), and agreed to come by at 8 a.m. to show us the renowned Indian River.

I dinghied in early to check out the local bakery, and we found lots of brown breads. After some bread with jam and coffee, Alexis arrived and we headed up the Indian River in his boat.

The river tour is considered a "must" for those visiting Portsmouth. Alexis turned off his motor at the entrance to the river, and rowed up, telling stories about the river, while pointing out birds and crabs along the bank. Up river, there is a small café serving food, tea and other drinks. Although interesting, I found the trip a bit too touristy — it reminded me of the Jungle Cruise at Disneyland — but we did spot a boa along the banks. We liked Alexis and rewarded him with an Obama bumper sticker.

It was then time to push on to the north. We departed toward Guadeloupe at about 1115, and crossed the Dominica channel in 20+ knot winds, arriving at Guadeloupe's sister isles, Les Iles de Saintes in the mid-afternoon. I'm convinced that the French like to congregate in crowded marinas. We opted not to stay in Bourg des Saintes, which looked crowded, and instead anchored in Baie Marigot. This is a beautiful anchorage, although slightly exposed to the swells out of the northeast which were happening during this trip. We had the lovely anchorage all to ourselves.

From Marigot, it was a 15-minute walk to Bourg des Saintes, a delightful little village, very French with cozy cafes and good shopping. There was evidence of the strike here, as banks and customs were closed, and you could see plumes of smoke from fires on the main island of Guadeloupe. But we had a great time cooking dinner, then doing some nighttime swimming with the bio-luminescence after dinner.

Donna woke me up at 0400 to point out the Southern Cross. I had always thought the Southern Cross was not visible from northern latitudes, and in fact, Wikipedia specifically states that "it is today visible only from the Southern Hemisphere." But there is no question that we were looking at the Southern Cross. (In fact, Donna also woke me up the following morning while at Marie Gallante to confirm our sighting, after I'd expressed some doubt.)

Later that morning, most of the crew went shopping in Bourg des Saintes, while Donna and I readied the boat.
Le Desirade is definitely off the beaten track. Sunsail had recommended we not even go there. We were faced with venturing in over a 6-foot bar between breaking waves, with the wind blowing 25 knots and 10-foot seas. But we went in anyway (as Plan C was to head to the main island of Guadeloupe, which we wanted to avoid). We were definitely a novelty at Le Desirade, and I doubt any other charter boats ever go there. The harbor is very small, and we were the only boat at anchor besides an unattended 20-footer. We dinghied in for more supplies, and thankfully the 8-a-8 store was open. They even had ice!

As I looked around, I noticed the local gendarmes with binoculars trained on Bigorneau. A lot of other locals were also intrigued. It turns out that Jenny was taking a shower off the stern in a red bikini, and this was quite a sensation in the small village.

Le Desirade is definitely off the beaten track. Sunsail had recommended we not even go there. We were faced with venturing in over a 6-foot bar between breaking waves, with the wind blowing 25 knots and 10-foot seas. But we went in anyway (as Plan C was to head to the main island of Guadeloupe, which we wanted to avoid). We were definitely a novelty at Le Desirade, and I doubt any other charter boats ever go there. The harbor is very small, and we were the only boat at anchor besides an unattended 20-footer. We dinghied in for more supplies, and thankfully the 8-a-8 store was open. They even had ice!

As I looked around, I noticed the local gendarmes with binoculars trained on Bigorneau. A lot of other locals were also intrigued. It turns out that Jenny was taking a shower off the stern in a red bikini, and this was quite a sensation in the small village.

We got up at dawn the next day to make the 65-mile passage to Antigua. We followed the two Desirade ferries out between the breakers, again with 25 knot winds and a significant swell, only to have an alarm go off on Bertha (our port engine). Upon closer inspection, we found significant water intrusion into the engine compartment. We shut down Bertha, turned on the bilge pump, and manually bailed out the water. Thankfully, we stopped taking on water, but Bertha was done for the trip. Althea (the starboard engine) was a true champion, however, never letting us down. We couldn’t help singing our favorite Grateful Dead tune: “Bertha don’t you come around here anymore.”

We motorsailed with the jib deployed and Althea humming along, until we turned the corner, and got the main up. Then we were treated to our best sail of the whole journey, no motors for 60+ miles on a broad reach in 25 knots of wind. Geoff hogged the wheel the whole way, but nobody seemed to mind, as he steered like a pro. We reached English Harbor at about 1500 and opted to spend the night at the Sunsail docks, as they are in the middle of historic Nelson’s Dockyard — a fine place to look around, take showers and relax.

As always, there were dozens of megayachts in English Harbor and also in neighboring Falmouth. It turns out that yachts were staged for the inaugural RORC 600, so there were even more boats to gape at than usual, including Tom Perkins’ unmistakable Maltese Falcon, which was over at Falmouth’s Antigua Yacht Club.

When we were boarding our flight to San Juan the next day, I slowed the line to take a picture of the Doctor and her husband Robert, and accidentally bumped into a man who happened to be Yo-Yo...
Ma! The customs guy in San Juan went nuts when he read the passport, putting his arm around Yo-Yo Ma, and yelling out to the crowd that we were in the presence of the best cellist in the world. He’d been in Antigua enjoying a crewed charter. Other than that bit of excitement, the flight back was uneventful, but along the way I was already thinking about a return trip to Dominica. It had been yet another great cruise that won’t soon be forgotten.

Art — Many thanks for your insightful report. Sounds like great fun, although the itinerary was a bit more ambitious than most charterers would dare attempt. Goes to show, though, there are still plenty of off-the-beaten-track destinations to explore via bareboat. So, where to next?

Charter Notes

During the past 11 years we've often reported on the unique BVI bareboat flotilla called the Black Boaters Summit. Why unique? Because to our knowledge it is the only event of its kind whose aim is to introduce African Americans to the joys of vacationing under sail. The brainchild of Richmond-based sailor and former cruiser Paul Mixon, who has now partnered with renowned circumnavigator Bill Pinkney, this year’s 10-day inter-island catamaran cruise will have a very special highlight. When Mixon heard that a cruise ship full of African Americans would be sailing BVI waters the same week as his flotilla, he began organizing the 1st Annual Party on the Beach, to be held at idyllic Cane Garden Bay, with music, dancing and hopefully free boat rides provided by The Moorings and Voyage Charters. Naturally, Mixon hopes he’ll inspire some of those cruise ship patrons to cross over to sailing once they give it a try.

While sailing industry marketers scratch their heads wondering where to find new clients, Mixon has set a shining example of what can be accomplished with a little creative thinking. “If I can get all 3,400 of those passengers to get off the ship and head for Cane Garden Bay, everybody wins!” says Cap’n Paul. “We grow BVI tourism, we expose a whole new market to sailing, and everybody has a great time.”

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success. Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.

Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.

Sail Cats | Power Cats
Monohulls | Trawlers
Bareboat | Skippered

Real Choices.

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We’ve been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.

1-800-944-2962
info@cyoacharters.com
www.cyoacharters.com
St. Thomas USVI 00802
Fantastic Getaway!
Enjoy a Private Charter on the Yacht **EL DON** in the Sea of Cortez near Loreto Baja, Mexico

- All-inclusive charters for up to 8 guests
- 65’ Hatteras Motor Yacht – Crew of 3
- Enjoy wonderful meals, secluded beaches, swimming, snorkeling, hiking, kayaks, marine life, eco-tourism

Contact Gary Noland (925) 623-8755
gmnoland@comcast.net
www.LoretoVacationPackage.com

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
“BEST DEALS ON KEELS”

**Conch Charters**
Est. 1986

www.conchcharters.com

**NEW YACHTS IN FLEET!**

- Most selection of sailboats 32’-52’
- “Purr” with cats 38’-47’
- Bare boat or skippered
- Best yacht management program

**Sail paradise with Conch Charters**

**BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS**

**CALIFORNIA’S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION**

Fly to Bellingham, WA and complete your American Sailing Association Basic Sailing through Bareboat Charter Certifications during a Saturday 1pm - Friday 1pm live-aboard week exploring the spectacular San Juan Islands. Tuition only $1395, including food! (Airfare SFO/OAK to BLI approx. $350)

No experience like this for the price in the SF Bay Area!

**1-800-677-7245 • sanjuansailing.com**

**“We had a true, worry-free 14 days of sailing. We got everything we asked for... and then some!”**

BVI Yacht Charters Guest

**BVI YACHT CHARTERS**

- ASA Instruction
- 24 Hr Emergency Call Out
- Yacht Brokerage
- Beneteau Fractional Programmes
- Free Wifi & Customer Computer

Call us on 284-494-4289
or visit www.bviyachtcharters.com
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

…and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call now for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

ANACORTES YACHT CHARTERS
PACIFIC NORTHWEST ADVENTURES

Celebrating 30 Years
1979 - 2009

www.ayc.com 800.233.3004

Bareboat Charter in the San Juan Islands
Jeanneau 49 First Kiss located in Bellingham, WA
Available through San Juan Sailing, (800) 677-7245
or www.sanjuansailing.com/charters/First%20Kiss/index.htm

Bellhaven Charters
Power & Sail Charters
Crewed or Bareboat ASA Sailing School
Power & Sail Yacht Sales

BELLINGHAM, WA
www.bellhaven.net
bellhaven@bellhaven.net
877-310-9471

What’s a summer day’s cruise in the Pacific Northwest?
How about 17 hours of daylight!!!

• San Juans
• Gulf Islands
• Desolation Sound

Visit our Website for a preview of our 31’ to 54’
Power & Sail fleet

Check out our Website for this month’s SPECIAL!

Closest full-service charter base to Desolation Sound & Princess Louisa Inlet

Visit our Website for a preview of our 31’ to 54’
Power & Sail fleet

charter@desolationsoundyachtcarters.com
www.desolationsoundyachtcarters.com
#101-1819 Beaufort Ave., Comox, BC, CANADA V9M 1R9
TOLL FREE 1-877-647-3518  FAX (250) 339-2217
Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what a marina should be all about. That’s why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area boaters. It’s an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. **Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day’s fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**  
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO  
(650) 952-5540

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet  
- Double Finger Concrete Slips  
- Telephone Available  
- Five Minutes from SFO  
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers  
- Laundry Room  
- Nightly Security Patrol  
- Complimentary Ice  
- Cable TV/High Speed Internet  
- End Ties Available at $5.95/Ft!

**Got Out of Town Guests?**

Take them on a sailing experience like no other...  
...under the Golden Gate Bridge!

**ADVENTURE CAT SAILING CHARTERS**  
3 trips per day  
7 days a week  
800.498.4228

3 trips per day  
7 days a week

www.adventurecat.com

**Norman Diego’s**

**THE MEXICAN INN**

Cabo San Lucas

Abasolo y 16th Septiembre  
Next to the Port Captain’s Office

**UNPRECEDENTED OFFER FOR BAJA HA-HA:**  
1st nite FREE with 2 nites paid - for all entrants!  
Call us today!

www.themexicaninn.com

U.S.: (866) 434-3467 • Cabo: (624) 143-4987
Alizee — Cabo Rico 36
James Williams & Penelope Mayer
Starting The Cruising Life
(San Francisco)

When I met the publisher of Latitude at St. Barth in the French West Indies a little over a year ago while on a 10-week charter/cruise with my friend Deborah Stern of the Encinal YC, he asked what was next for me. At the time, Deborah and I were partners in the Cal 39-2 Spindrift in the Bay Area, but she wasn’t interested in cruising. So my response was that I was going to get my own boat and go cruising as soon as I could. And that’s what I’ve done.

After returning to California, I made an offer on Alizee, a Cabo Rico 36 that had just come on the market in Annapolis. By September the deal had been consummated, and I’d sailed her down the Chesapeake to Oriental, North Carolina. I left Alizee there until January of this year while I finished up my teaching career in the Bay Area.

At the start of this year, I rejoined my boat in Oriental, where the weather was freezing. And they call it The South? By March I’d finished preparations for a three-month cruise in the Bahamas. I was joined for the crossing to Marsh Harbor in the Abacos by fellow Encinal YC members Rob Woltring and Keith Rarick. It turned out to be a five-day trip, and much to our dismay, most of it was in mill pond conditions. I think we sailed for 15 hours the entire crossing, mostly the last afternoon and night.

Penelope Mayer, my permanent first mate, joined me in Marsh Harbor, and we spent three glorious months sailing from cay to cay. We committed ourselves to sailing as opposed to motoring, something that was pretty unusual among the cruising fleet. And we anchored out for all but three nights. While in the Abacos, we were invited to crew aboard the William H. Albury, which was built in 64. She is the last of the wooden schooners to have been built at Man-O-War Cay.

At the end of three months, Penelope and I made a 34-hour crossing from the Abacos to New Smyrna Beach, Florida. We’re about to fly back to California to visit friends and spend the Fourth of July at the Encinal YC. After a bit more traveling, we’ll return to the boat and sail up to the Chesapeake in September and October. By December, we’ll be provisioning for a return to the Bahamas, this time the Exumas and Eleuthera as well as the Abacos again.

As for Deborah, she’s still enjoying sailing Spindrift on the Bay and doing some racing in Alameda as well.

—james 06/05/09

Cocokai — 65-ft Schooner
Greg King and Jennifer Sanders
Life Is Great In The South Pacific (Long Beach)

As I write this, we, along with my daughter Coco Sanders, are anchored at Fanning Atoll in one of most relaxing, calm anchorages we’ve been to since we started cruising more than two years ago. Fanning is part of the Republic of Kiribati, which is also known as the Equatorial Islands. Kiribati is spread out over an ocean area the size of the United States, yet the collective land mass is only the size of Baltimore. The locals live off the land and sea, and have what’s described as an “abundant” subsistence existence.

This is one of the least visited places in the world, with only 96 Americans having come to the whole country in the last year. One of the reasons more people don’t come is that it’s hard to get to, particularly for sailors. After getting kicked out of Palmyra, we had to tack back and forth for two days before we got a favorable enough slant in the wind to get here.

There is one pass into the beautiful turquoise-colored shallow lagoon at Fanning. The air and water temperatures are both in the low 80s, but a light breeze blows almost all the time to keep the temperature perfect. Most days we snorkeled in the clear water of the pass or outside the reef, then had school lessons for Coco in the shade of the cockpit. Ah, life is grand! This is what the cruising dream is all about.

We recently went on a wonderful bike ride on some rusty of beach cruisers, complete with surfboards in racks, up to Fanning’s northwest surf break. It was about a four-mile ride over a dirt track that features lots of potholes and mud puddles. The shade of the coconut and
IN LATITUDES

Life is peaceful and pleasant at Palmyra, although the Nature Conservancy kicked ‘Cocokai’ out before they were ready to leave.

other leafy trees, along with the breeze, kept it comfortable. The road passes through several thatched hut villages, where we were greeted by young locals. They'd run alongside our bikes, shouting 'hello' to practice their English, smiling all the while.

It turned out to be a more adventurous excursion than we'd planned, as our buddy Chuck — an ex-California surfer dude who has lived here for 20 years — dislocated his ankle while surfing. It was an ugly situation. Fortunately for him, the only working truck on the island happened to be at a nearby village and was able to give him a ride to the supply freighter — which just happened to have an EMT aboard. This is a freighter that only visits every few months! After Chuck got a shot of morphine and was held down by a couple of big guys, the EMT managed to pop his ankle back into the socket. Ouch! Chuck then spent time recuperating in the salon of his sailboat, happily being waited on by his young island wife and her sisters.

During the occasional south swell — and one is expected as I write this — there is a world class left that breaks just outside the pass. Greg has gotten some great rides. But don't worry mom, Coco and I will only be taking pictures from the dinghy. I'm going to wait for an easy break with a sand bottom before I try the new 8-ft softtop board that I got for my birthday.

Before reaching Fanning on our way down from Hawaii, we stopped at lovely Palmyra. It was very beautiful, and we would have happily stayed longer were it not for a U.S. Nature Refuge managed by the Nature Conservancy. But because it is, there are all kinds of rules and regulations that limit the time mariners are allowed to stay. We only got four days. Nonetheless, Coco enjoyed watching the manta rays twirling in the shallow water as they scarfed up plankton. It was most fun at night when the action was illuminated by the lights of the boat dock. "Any day you see manta rays is a good day," Coco says.

We also enjoyed the main island, and took some fun pictures at the swimming hole, which is complete with a tree swing. We also sat in an abandoned jeep and a wrecked airplane at the end of the runway. There is lots of stuff leftover from the U.S. occupation during World War II. It's hard to imagine that there were once 5,000 soldiers stationed at what is now a very lonely and peaceful place.

There is a cool 'yacht club' at the Nature Conservancy compound that is covered with graffiti from cruisers. Most of it is from before the Conservancy took over, when the building was uninhabited except for a caretaker. We saw the names of several cruising boats that we know, proving once again that the cruising world is a small one. We marked our visit by hanging an artfully decorated T-shirt from a ceiling beam.

Ducky, our ship's dog, also liked it here at Fanning. She spends most of her days sleeping after her periodic swims in the lagoon. Cruising is a dog's life, too! It's a bloodbath outside! Life or death awaits, all depending on which way they turn. As I write this we're now anchored inside the far pass at Penrhyn Atoll,

Jennifer and daughter Coco do a little mother-daughter bonding at Palmyra among the wreckage of the second world war.
and the ‘they’ I’m referring to are the one-inch long fish that make up a turquoise shoal. The ‘shoal’ has grown to epic proportions over the last few days, and surrounds our ketch. Unfortunately for the little guys, a small but growing school of trevally discovered their hiding place. The crystal clear water splashes continuously as the feeding goes on. Our resident black tip reef sharks circle below, waiting for scraps — or maybe a larger lunch of a preoccupied trevally. Meanwhile, Coco was hard at work in the dinghy with our flour sifter. She caught 20 of the little fish, and offered them a safe haven until she released them after dark. Please, God, don’t let me come back as a bait fish!

After we left isolated Fanning, we headed south for Christmas Island, which, because it has an air strip, qualifies as ‘civilization’. It was only 150 miles as the crow flies, but thanks to a wicked easterly current and the prevailing southeast winds, it was a tough passage. Even though we waited for a favorable weather window, it still took us three days to cover just 300 miles. Thanks to the mighty Cocokai’s schooner rig, she’s not at her best going to weather. On the other hand, we’ve heard of boats that have taken 12 days to make the passage. Another skipper tried for 10 days before heading back to Fanning because he’d run out of food.

Coco and I were seasick for the first 24 hours, which was unusual. While it wasn’t my favorite passage, we’d sailed to Christmas to pick up our new inverter/charger. The old one had decided to wait until we left Hawaii to crap out, finally giving up the ghost the morning we arrived at Fanning. We had to get the new unit shipped from Long Beach Shipyards, and it worked out quite well. The unit got to Honolulu just in time for the “once-a-month, more or less” freight plane. Via email, our friend on Fanning had hooked us up with the only shipper at Christmas. They even delivered it right to the jetty near where we anchored. Coco made short work of the packing materials. Her Am Girl dolls now have a new bunk bed and cool closet — all from the latest white styrofoam collection.

It was also nice to get to Christmas because they have a store where we could buy fresh produce that’s flown in on the same monthly plane that brought our inverter. The stuff was a bit pricey — $8 for a head of lettuce and $2.75 for a pear. But at least it was reasonably fresh. Besides, we haven’t spent any money since leaving Hawaii — except for a couple of thousand on the inverter.

But hey, we won’t count that!

Christmas Island has the same kind of clear and warm water as Fanning. The lagoon — known for world class bone fishing — is so shallow that the anchorage is outside the atoll in the lee of the island. The jetty we used for getting ashore is several miles from town, so we enjoyed getting around the way the locals do — by flagging down any vehicle going our way. We also got rides on the ‘official’ buses, which are jam-packed mini vans that blast U.S. teeny bopper music at extremely high volume. Coco was delighted!

While at Christmas, we met Henry, a semi-retired biologist/surfer who is originally from Northern California but now has a ‘local’ family. In addition to patiently driving us around to repurpose, he included us in some of the local village life. Thus Coco got to go with his young daughter to a special cultural day at school. She had fun watching the dancing — lots of hip wiggling — singing and sporting contests. A traditional lunch was made by the moms for the occasion, and consisted of taro root, grilled red snapper with the head and tail still on, crab claws and boiled coconut hearts. This was all washed down with fresh coconut milk. “It was just delicious!” Coco told me.

It was at Christmas that we saw our
at Starbuck Island, but the reported anchorage wasn’t evident to us — even though we got to within 100 feet of the large breaking waves at the western point. It was still 300 feet deep there! In order to quiet the disappointed crew, I made cheesy ranchero omelets and hash browns, complete with our own freshly brewed Starbucks’s coffee for a brunch at Starbuck Island.

Although Greg got a few strikes on the way to Penrhyn, he caught only one fish — and it was a weird one. It looked prehistoric, as it had the head and teeth of a large barracuda, but with huge round eyes and a three-foot long eel-like black body accented by fluorescent blue stripes down the sides. We guessed it was some type of eel fish, but it looked like a monster from the deep. Needless to say, Greg threw it back after we took some photos. After that, we were excited when one of the local fishing boats dropped off a freshly caught yellow fin tuna. Seared ahi for lunch! Spicy tuna rolls, sesame tuna rolls, and tuna sushi for dinner! Fresh fish along with spectacular snorkeling.

Life continues to be grand — we wish you were all here to enjoy it with us!

— jennifer 06/07/09

---

**IN LATITUDES**

After sailing a very long way on a very long schooner, the ‘Coco-Nuts’ arrived at the very long — and empty — left at Fanning Island.

first cruising boat since leaving Hawaii. We were pleasantly surprised to find it was Willow, with our ‘old’ cruising friends from Ecuador the year before. They were heading back to Hawaii for work, but we had fun catching up on stories and adventures. One of the best things about cruising is that it’s truly a small community on a big ocean. It means that you make new friends often, and by the next time you see them they’ve suddenly become longtime friends! Thanks to the travel/survival mentality of cruising, we’ve probably made more new friends in the last two years than we had in the previous 20 years in L.A.

After a few weeks at Christmas, we took off for another beautiful spot, Penrhyn in the remote northern Cooks. It meant we crossed the equator for our third time. We hoped to break up the 600-mile passage with a few days addition to the wonderful time exploring, we got to know other cruisers.

Once the documentation had been completed, we were free to leave the BVIs and sail to French waters and beyond. We’re now anchored at English Harbor, Antigua, having already visited and enjoyed St. Martin, St. Barth and St. Kitts. Our experiences to date have been thought-provoking, challenging, physically demanding, exciting, scary, awe-inspiring and renewing.

We had one of our most exciting experiences in Antigua when, on March 29th, 25-year-old American Paul Ridley arrived following an 88-day, 2,950-mile row across the Atlantic Ocean from the Canary Islands aboard his specially built 19-ft boat. We had the privilege of participating in Paul’s initial landing celebration. Having been at sea for almost three months, he was initially lost for words and a little emotional. Then he became very articulate about his remarkable effort, which was planned as a way to raise money for the Yale Cancer Center. People wanting to contribute should visit www.rowforhope.com. Our plan is to end our season by leaving Mimi at Chaguaramas, Trinidad, for the hurricane season.

— keith and marcy 04/05/09

**Eupsychia — Cal 36**

David Addleman, Heather Corsaro

The Bash and Beyond (Monterey)

After a second full season in sunny Mexico, we successfully bashed our way back to Monterey. “The conditions weren’t too bad and the wildlife was fabulous — humpbacks mating, thousands of dolphins, and a beautiful sea star that rode up on the anchor chain. Eupsychia’s little diesel kept us guessing the whole way. The week before Will this be the year that David replaces the Cal 36 that’s been in the family for ages for a larger, faster and newer cruising yacht?

**Mimi — Lagoon 380 Cat**

Keith and Marcy Kjeldsen

Antigua (Santa Cruz)

We took over our Lagoon 380 catamaran when it was phased out of the Sunsail yacht management program this January in the British Virginis. After a few weeks of struggling, we managed to actually get the paperwork from Sunsail needed to register our cat with the U.S. Coast Guard. The upside of the delay was that we gained a greater appreciation of all the British Virginis have to offer. In
we started, we were in La Paz with oily engine parts scattered about the cockpit, and David was about to begin putting the engine back together for the fifth time. The bearings, having been back-ordered for months, had finally arrived. Interestingly, they were shipped from the States via UPS directly to Marina de La Paz. They had cleared customs in Tijuana and arrived after just a few days. The shipping wasn’t expensive, and there was no duty on the $700 in parts.

When the engine purred to life on the first try, our Bash was on. The loose plan was that if the engine pooped out again south of Turtle Bay, we would sail back to La Paz — not the worst option in the world. If it made it north of Turtle Bay, we’d continue. Thankfully, the engine ran the whole way. I didn’t have any doubts, but later learned that David was constantly worried. He knew that he’d sheared off an important bolt deep inside the engine while putting it back together, so he’d jump to the alert if I so much as tapped my foot.

We motored out of La Paz on a sprinkly afternoon. Once the wind picked up, we made sail and let the engine rest. Suddenly there was a horrible noise — the prop shaft had pulled out of the engine! This was odd, because when David had tried to remove the shaft earlier it had required big tools and hours of sweat. Then it just fell out while we were sailing! David added a few drops of Loctite to the bolts and we were good to go again.

After we rounded Cabo Falso, the conditions became somewhat splashy — enough to rinse all the Baja dust out of the cracks, but not off the radar. At times we had wind up to 28 knots, and by Abreojos the seas had become pretty unfriendly. But once we passed Turtle Bay, about halfway up Baja, the only thing to disturb the glassy conditions was a large number of blue whales. We saw about six blues milling about, and then one of the small ones — a 60-footer — approached us. I’d been hoping to see blues all season, having seen none the year before. Even better, we encountered huge krill patches that colored the water a deep red. We could see the mouths of the blues distend as they filled their gullets with tons of their favorite food.

After tying to the Police Dock in San Diego, we got a middle-of-the-night clearance from Homeland Security. Having learned from two Bashes that you don’t waste favorable weather conditions, we had one bloody mary at Red Sails, did a quick provisioning at Von’s, picked up a June Latitude at Downwind Marine, topped off the diesel tank — and got underway again.

Conditions from San Diego to Monterey were calm, so we stopped only at Santa Cruz Island and San Simeon for short rests. Point Conception was calm with rain. This was the first serious rain Eupsychia had seen in seven months, and it thoroughly cleaned the Baja dust from even the radar and the rigging.

As we arrived at San Simeon, we were surprised to see a humpback come shooting out of the water, mouth agape, just 50 yards from the boat. It was one of four humpbacks that were lunge-feeding in teams. The next day off Big Sur was beautiful. We stayed close to the kelp line to see the waterfalls, the wooded canyons, and surfers on the glassy south swells.

As we closed in on our destination of Monterey, we were happy that the weather had been benign for most of the trip. With a sigh of relief, happiness and awe that our little engine had made it, we tied up at our Monterey slip 18 days out of La Paz. For the first time in nearly three weeks, we slept in a bed that didn’t rock. It’s very hard to adjust to city life after cruising. We got a parking ticket, were flipped off, and came home to dead car batteries — and that was just in the first 24 hours.

— Heather 06/10/09

Readers — If you’re in love, appreciate it, because it can be a fleeting condition. David and Heather, who despite an age difference of more than 20 years, were Latitude’s ‘Most Loving Cruising Couple of ’08, a title they took seriously. But they have now decided to go their separate ways. David plans to spend more time with his daughter and do work at the family place at Big Sur — for as long as he can stand it. Preferring boat life to city life, he still might do another month-on, month-off season in Mexico. The wild card is a Santa Cruz 50 in Australia. If the deal is too good to pass up, he may end up buying her and cruising Southeast Asia. As for Heather, we can imagine her Facebook site will be inundated with hits from sailors — male and female — from Seattle to Sardinia.
David and Heather were a terrific cruising team, and their relationship — and Heather’s youthful antics — provided endless entertainment for the cruising fleet. We know that everyone who met them wishes the best for both.

Someday — Gulfstar 41
Bill Nokes
Costa Rica
(Brookings, Oregon)

I’m currently at Bahia Ballena, Costa Rica, which is another magical cruising spot. It’s a large bay with very little development, so you can still hear the howler monkeys calling to each other in the morning.

While magical, Bahia Ballena is not perfect. For example, it rained very hard from about midnight to 4 a.m. last night, with water finding every possible leak. It’s sort of summer/winter here in the tropics, because it’s actually colder in the summer than the winter due to the cloud cover and humidity. And thunderstorms are common. In addition, the bay becomes the color of chocolate after a hard rain, and the ‘chips’ are floating logs and trash that have rushed down the rivers and streams.

Another downside is the limited facilities. My dinghy is tied to the dilapidated concrete pier right below the ‘yacht club,’ which is really a restaurant and bar. We came to the front gate only to find it locked three hours after it was supposed to open. A grumpy woman inside said they weren’t open because the cook hadn’t shown up. After dallying at the local tiende buying a dozen eggs, we returned to the yacht club and talked our way into getting to use the internet until the cook arrived. When the cook finally did arrive, he seemed to be suffering from a serious hangover. The food actually turned out to be quite delicious, and was nicely presented. Oddly enough, the woman did the cook-

ing. The cook waited on our table when he wasn’t watching television.

I suppose there is no point in expecting U.S.-style services in Central America. But there are compensations. For example, Elena just pointed out a pretty kingfisher sitting on a piling, and a wall of rain is approaching.

— bill 06/15/09

Bill — You didn’t mention how much of the summer you plan to spend in Costa Rica. Based on a number of previous reports from cruisers, there are some potentially serious downsides. One is that Costa Rica is the lightning strike capital of the universe during the summer, and many yachts have suffered expensive damage. Second, humidity not only makes it unpleasant for humans, but promotes the rapid growth of mold in boat interiors. Finally, Costa Rica is known for an unusually high number of dinghy thefts — even dinghies that have been hauled out of the water. Dinghy and outboard thieves love to strike during the middle of the night during torrential rainfalls, as they know it’s unlikely they’ll be heard and even more unlikely that the crew will want to go outside and investigate funny noises. Possibly the best summer option is Ecuador.

Le Chat Beaute — Privilege 42
Paddy Barry
Going To The Dark Side
(Vancouver, WA)

It’s been awhile since I last checked in. I had sailed my Baltic 42 Zafarse across the Pacific to Bundaberg, Australia. Three days before we were to start a cruising rally to Indonesia, my boat sold. What caused it to happen was that the Aussie dollar was at an all-time high.

After sailing his Baltic 38 to Australia, Paddy went over to the dark side by buying a Privilege 42 catamaran.
CHANGES

making my boat more affordable than ever for locals.

Like many who cross the Pacific, we’d become interested in catamarans. After all, they are roomier, sail flat and none of them had sunk on the way over. While we were in Tonga, Bruce of Ohana Kai won one day’s use of a Moorings/Leopard 47 cat. The skippers and crew of every cruising monohull in the area came along for a ‘test drive’. We all came back impressed by the ride and comfort of the platform, and the boat’s performance in five foot seas was impressive. We were not, however, impressed with the construction.

After the sale of Zafarse, I went over to the dark side by purchasing the Privilege 42 Le Chat Beaute. She’s named after a famous French children’s story. Alas, it’s another difficult name to understand when listening on the radio.

I bought the cat at Porlamar, Margarita Island, Venezuela. A French boat being sold to an American in Venezuelan waters sounds as though it could be complicated — and it was. If anyone finds themselves in the same situation, I’d be glad to share what I learned from my experience.

Life in Venezuela is interesting, and it’s not as unsafe as reported — if you use common sense and avoid areas where trouble has been reported. Nonetheless, it’s unfortunate that some parts of a country as beautiful as Venezuela are unsafe for cruisers — and Venezuelans, too! I spent three months in Porlamar before I was forced back to work in the States. I left the boat on the hard in Cha-
cachacare, a small but well-protected boatyard on the far side of Margarita.

In April of ’09, I sailed my cat to the Virgin Islands. The 450-mile trip took 72 hours, and my cat sailed to weather well.

When we were about 200 miles from Venezuela, John, one of my crew, woke me and said, “Hey, it’s the Coast Guard!” I mentioned that this could only be bad news. John and I had both served in the Coast Guard. A voice speaking in Spanish gave our position over the VHF. When I responded, they asked a few questions. Then they told me that they were going to inspect my boat. I told them it wasn’t necessary, as everything was fine. After all, it was a perfect day, with 15 knots of wind, a two-foot swell, and we were doing a comfortable eight knots. I didn’t want to stop!

They came aboard anyway, in what we soon realized was a training mission. The three-person boarding party was composed of a 1st class bosun, an ensign and a 2nd class gunner. The BM was the only one with experience. They did the standard safety routine, then asked us to roll up our sleeves! They swabbed our persons and the boat, then sent the swabs back to the mothership. I was starting to get indignant, but what’s a sailor to do? They were armed and we were not.

Soon the BM got a message from the mothership that one of my crew tested positive for marijuana, and that traces of heroin had been found on my boat! I knew the crewmember had smoked pot in the last month, but not since we arrived in Venezuela. The heroin charge was unadulterated BS. The bosun said it was possible that trace amounts of heroin had been found on money we had on the boat, because, according to him, most bills of over $20 have some trace of drugs on them.

Anyway, I started to get really mad, and told them that if they kept fabricating stuff, they’d have to leave right away. They told me to be more co-operative or they’d tear my whole boat apart. As you can imagine, I was livid. Here we were sailing along peacefully, hundreds of miles from the nearest land, and these ‘pirates’ board my boat and start talking about the retention and/or destruction of my boat. Fortunately, Neptune came to the rescue. After four hours of being on my small boat, the boarding party started to get seasick! So after all the foolishness, they left.

The rest of the trip to the Virgins was uneventful, and after clearing into Charlotte Amalie, we were off to St John. Needing to do a little work on the boat, on May 26 I sailed my cat to Charleston, South Carolina. I’m currently hanging on the hook in the river, and plan to head north soon.

Paddy — We’re shocked that you and the others didn’t think the Moorings/Leopard 47 was well built. We have a Leopard 45, which is the same boat as the 47 but without a sugar scoop, in a yacht man-
agement program in the British Virgins. Having spent six months on her in the last three years, usually in rough weather, we’re convinced that she’s a brick shit-
house. The Westsail 32 of catamarans,
— that cooperation is the quickest way to getting to continue on.

**Christa — Westsail 32**

**Christian Allaire**

**Going With The Herd**

(Sausalito)

[In a continuation of his Changes in the June issue, Christian considers the dangers of the 'herding instinct' common among cruisers.]

With the end of hurricane season last fall, I left Miami on a westerly bound for Gun Cay in the Bahamas. With my penchant for underestimation fully established, I hit the Gulf Stream with the wind just north of west. It quickly became apparent that Gun Cay, Bimini — or maybe even the entire Bahamian island chain — was either moving with the tectonic plates or I had underestimated the northerly set of the Gulf Stream. I had to work hard all day to mitigate the set, and even so was only able to enter the Bahamian bank several miles north of Bimini.

I had read about and seen the photographs of the intensity of the blue of the water in the Bahamas, and I was not disappointed. The transition from the deep blue to the shallow hues has been a highlight of my trip thus far. With good fortune and a west wind still at my back, I decided to skip Bimini and soldier on throughout the night and check in at Chub Cay.

I did not particularly enjoy my experience in the Bahamas, largely because the wind blew relentlessly while I was there. From what I gather, the winter of ’07-08 was a banner year for the trades. They blew and blew and blew.

I largely based my decision to head to the Caribbean via the ‘thorny path’ on Bruce Van Sant’s *A Gentleman’s Guide to Passages South*. While I don’t want to bash the guide because it really is chock full of great information, I did find it a bit optimistic. Van Sant clearly states that if you do X, you will receive a serious pounding, so make sure you do the ten steps that make up alternative step Y.

But when it came to the Bahamas, I thought I’d just wait for a cold front to sweep through from the north, then broad reach my way south. Simple. Well, once again my naiveté reared its head. Maybe you can do that some years, but not my year — as I was to discover as I tried to claw my way south. I would love to lay blame on the Westsail’s legendary lack of windward ability, but the fact is that my Westsail is not that bad to windward. In any event, every boat struggles to windward.

In terms of the Bahamas, you certainly can wait for a front and its associated...
clocking of the wind. However, I found few anchorages that offered all-around protection, and this meant at some point during the front’s passage my boat was going to be exposed. It usually meant riding a bucking bronco, and, depending on the front’s length and characteristics, meant a transit through a reef at the other end in less than favorable conditions. This is exactly how I entered Nassau. It’s true that it has a large and well-marked entrance, but the combination of 25 knots of wind, a large following sea, and busy shipping made it a challenge.

South from Nassau, I continued to try to play the fronts sweeping down from the East Coast of the U.S. But there was another complicating factor that I hadn’t counted on — meeting other cruisers. I really became attached to these folks and didn’t want to leave. The herding instinct of cruisers is real, and it’s probably even stronger for those of us who singlehand. The result is that folks sit in cockpits and talk weather windows obsessively — and I’m usually leading the charge. Any conversation that tries to be taken elsewhere was swiftly brought back to what counts — my lack of progress to windward.

All cruisers have different comfort levels, and obviously some boats do some things better than others. As a result, what is a weather window for longer and more weatherly boats is not necessarily a weather window for me. But when the herd was leaving, I surely didn’t want to be left behind. I certainly was not stupid enough to knowingly launch out into a full gale just to keep up — it was more of how much of a pounding I was willing to accept. And the level of pounding has a direct correlation to the number of repairs that you’ll have to make at the next port.

And so it was for my departure from Long Island, just east of the Exumas, for Playa Cay well to the southeast. I left with four other boats on a marginal forecast. The other boats had significant waterline advantage, so they quickly pulled ahead. I listened on the radio as they started to labor in increasing winds that were heading them and would head me. By nightfall I decided to break off and make for Rum Cay — and an unwanted nighttime arrival. I pretty much did what you’re not supposed to do — enter a poorly charted, coral head-strewn anchorage in 25 knots of wind at night while nearing exhaustion.

I was able to speak with a Canadian boat that was already in the anchorage at Rum Cay and discuss the odds of my coming to grief upon entering. I decided to try it — and made it in without incident. When I awoke the next morning, I saw there was a coral head just below the surface only 50 feet ahead of me. I was quickly gaining spirituality.

While upset that my random detour severed my ties with the herd, I quickly found another herd in the form of one boat — the Jansen family’s Mason 48 Adamo. I had briefly chatted with them at Long Island, but now we were together in Rum Cay, and they’d followed my death-defying entrance on channel 68 the night before. In fact, they’d turned on their spreader lights, which became like a beacon to a very tired sailor, giving me a critical point of reference. I couldn’t have been more appreciative.

As usual, the wind just cranked for the next two weeks. But the time I spent in Rum Cay with the Jansens was truly special. I think they fed me every single night aboard their boat. Adamo and I then had a delightful transit under power from Rum Cay to the Turks & Caicos Islands. They even loaned me one of their sons, 16-year-old Doug, for the transit. But they are a real baby factory, so they could spare him.

My time in the T&Cs was spent replenishing fuel and food. After being in the Bahamas, where I couldn’t find decent shopping, it was nice to get back to the endless aisles of food that we Americans are used to.

The gaggle of boats in the anchorage at Provo were all waiting for a decent weather window to stage ourselves to Big Sand Cay in the eastern portion of the islands. This required motoring across the T&C Bank, which is only seven feet deep and sprinkled with many coral heads. Adamo and I left at sunrise. It was a long day, and I spent the majority of it standing on the spreaders. When I sighted coral heads, I rapidly made my way down to the deck, disengaged the Tillerpilot, and steered clear. Toward late afternoon, Adamo and I had made it safely across the bank, with things going smoothly. We both downloaded the latest GRIB files and checked the latest offshore forecast. It was then I made one of my worst decisions ever.

The forecast wasn’t that bad, with easterly wind of 15 to 22 knots, due to ease halfway between the T&Cs and the Dominican Republic. I should have known to include more margin for error in my plan by heading for Big Sand Cay — as I’d originally intended — instead of continuing on. But once again the herd instinct strongly influenced my decision. True, it was one of those situations in which some boats took off for the D.R., while some decided to stage at Big Sand Cay — as recommended in Van Sant’s guide. It’s at times such as this that having a strong vessel like a Westsail can be a disadvantage. I knew that my boat was up for the conditions. The bigger question was whether or not I was.

To make a long story short, instead of easing, the wind strengthened to 35 by midnight. Christa sailed beautifully with just a staysail and a double-reefed main. But as the seas got to 10 feet,
Don’t be dumb — like us! While picking up a mooring off La Paz a few months ago, we managed to get a spinnaker sheet tightly fouled in the prop. After about an hour of diving on the problem with a sharp knife, we thought we’d removed the line. But when we hauled in San Diego, we found that we still had a bunch of line that had done the Bash trapped between the hub of the prop and the shaft coming out of the saildrive. That couldn’t have been good, but it didn’t appear to have done any permanent damage. Nonetheless, don’t be like us; be smart.

she started to pound. Unable to lay my goal of Luperon, I decided to take Van Sant’s advice of cracking the sheets and head for Manzanillo, farther to the west in the D.R. What I hadn’t realized is that it would require me to first sail dead downwind approaching dangerous Monte Christi Shoaas, then sail to windward(!) — having already sailed for 45 hours with little food or sleep — for 17 miles against 35-knot winds and short, breaking seas. When I realized what I was in for, it nearly broke me.

My only other options were to head for the Ragged Islands in the Bahamas — which would effectively end my Caribbean cruise — or continue on to Fort Libre, Haiti. I was able to raise the skipper of a Southern Cross 35 who had just dropped his anchor in Manzanillo after the dreaded 17-mile beat. If he’d done it, I decided that I could do it, too! And so it was we beat into 35-knot winds and more, with breaking waves and water completely filling the cockpit several times. But once I realized that my boat would handle the extreme strain on the rig, I became exhilarated. I also thanked my lucky stars and Bud Taplin for having replaced the bowsprit with the stainless steel model. Confidence in the boat and its equipment become everything when the chips are down.

Christian — A couple of comments, if we might, on your very interesting Changes. Boats are very different, so what makes sense for one skipper in a given situation doesn’t necessarily apply to the skipper of a different boat. For example, there are a lot of upwind bashes we would have attempted with our old boat, the heavy Ocean 71 ketch Big O, that we’d never try with our Surfin’ 63 cat Proligate. Different boats do well in different sailing situations.

But the other half of the equation is how well a boat is sailed. An experienced skipper who knows how to sail his/her boat well can sail the pants off an average skipper. Nowhere does this become more obvious than when sailing to weather in rough conditions, when the difference in VMG can easily be 200% or more. As such, we’re going to dispute your statement that “all boats struggle to weather”. It’s all relative, of course, but some boat/skipper combinations absolutely thrive on going to weather, while others really struggle badly. It’s not the end of the world for a skipper/boat combo that struggles to weather; skippers just have to take it into account when planning passages and such.

By the way, having made the often wicked hip-hop passage from Florida to the Eastern Caribbean, we predict the rest of your circumnavigation will likely be a comparative walk in the park.

Cruise Notes:

In the August issue we’ll have a detailed report on the just-concluded 11-year cruise of Paul and Annalise Pedersen aboard their 28-year-old Islander 36 Sea Lise. The Vancouver couple did a ‘six month on, six month off’ cruise from Vancouver to their native Denmark and back. Interestingly enough, they did the trip — with all expenses included — for less than $1,250 a month. “And we often spent much less than that,” adds Annalise. It should be noted that Paul is a retired car mechanic and shipwright, so he did all the work on his boat. During their trip, the couple visited a lot of countries that some people in the States tend to feel are crime-ridden: places such as Mexico, Panama, Colombia and the Bahamas. But the Pedersens never had any problems with theft in any of those countries that some people in the States tend to feel are crime-ridden: places such as Mexico, Panama, Colombia and the Bahamas.

Paul and Annalise aboard their much-travelled Islander 36 ‘Sea Lise’. What kind of cretin would steal a camera from their boat?
and looked as though he might enjoy one of our legs for dinner. The moral of the story is that if you’re halfway careful, some of the poorer countries aren’t as risky as you think, but on the other hand, even marinas in the most upscale U.S. cities might not be as safe as you’d assume. If you’ve had your boat gear ripped off in California, we’d love to hear about it.

"The Volvo Penta diesel in our CT-41 Black Dog II needed a major rebuild while we were at Bahia del Sol in Estero Jaltepeque in El Salvador," report Roger and Lorraine Atkins, vets of Ha-Ha 10 from Everett. "The nearest authorized Volvo service center was Grupo Toco S.A. in Guatemala City, Guatemala, which seemed as though it might be a big problem. But when we contacted owner Marco Ortiz, he made arrangements to have his crew come to our boat, remove the engine, repair it, then reinstall it. We compliment the management for keeping us posted with the progress, and the staff for the great job they did. We would recommend them..."
to everyone. We would also recommend the new 189-slip Marina Papagayo that opened last December in Bahia Culebra in northern Costa Rica. It was designed for megayachts, but the management welcomes sailboats. Off-season rates are negotiable, and we’ve recommended that the management offer a dinghy dock for cruisers who may want to anchor in the bay and just use the facilities for a daily fee. This marina offers new showers, laundry, Internet and a restaurant with reasonable prices.

"It's been unseasonably cool down here at San Carlos on the mainland side of the Sea of Cortez, with highs in the low 90s and the water a chilly 79 degrees," jokes Robert Gelser of the much traveled Alameda-based Freeport 40 Harmony. "Actually, the June weather in the Sea of Cortez has been just fabulous. Whenever my wife Virginia and I get too warm, we just jump in the lovely water. As for our troubled 36-year-old diesel, all it took was some gaskets and the know-how of Omar the mechanic to get it running — and running better than it has in a long time. We want to thank all our friends and family for being so supportive while we brought our engine back to life, and thank Latitude for the encouragement to get it together and go sailing again. We intend to cruise the north part of the Sea to Bahia de Los Angeles until it becomes unbearably hot — probably in July — at which time we’ll put the boat away until we return in October. We’ve never cruised the Sea in the summer, but if it’s anything like what we’ve heard and what we’ve experienced so far, it should be great."

Everyone knows the famous Mark Twain saying that the coldest winter he ever spent was a summer in San Francisco. Well, we’ve got a variation on that. The grayest and gloomiest June we’ve ever spent was in San Diego. We’ve heard about the June Gloom, but we never realized it was so bad! The heck with hurricanes, next year we’ll stay in the Sea of Cortez through June and not come north to California until July.

"My boat is safe and secure in Marina..."
Mazatlan after weathering near hurricane force winds on June 19.” reports J. Mills of the San Francisco and Newport Beach-based Catalina 470 Location. According to weather officials, the wind was associated with Tropical Depression One, which had maximum sustained winds of 30 knots, so it didn’t quite make tropical storm status. But perhaps the local gusts were much stronger. Of greater concern as we write this on June 21 is Tropical Storm Andres, the first of the Eastern Pacific season. Currently it’s sweeping up the coast of mainland Mexico off Cabo Corrientes, and is expected to curve west, bringing it to within no more than 100 miles of Cabo. What’s more, Tropical Depression Two is twirling farther off the Mexico coast at the same time as Andres and Tropical Depression One.

On second thought, maybe we’ll keep Profligate in the Sea of Cortez only until June 15, not July 1, of next year. The amazing Glenn Tieman of Southern California, who cruised the 26-ft homebuilt cat Peregrine across the Pacific for 10 years on a few bucks a day, emailed friends that he’d safely made it from the Galapagos to the Marquesas aboard his newer and much larger cat. That would be the 38-ft Manu Rere, which he built for $14,000. As you might assume, this new cat is antithesis of luxury. It doesn’t even have a house, but in the hands of Tieman, it gets the job done. Tieman was going to write more, but ever thrifty, is going to wait until he gets somewhere where Internet access is less expensive. A tip of the Latitude cap to this true adventurer.

Citing pirates as among the main reasons, Mike Harker of the Manhattan Beach-based Mariner 49 Wanderlust 3 has decided not to do a second single-handed circumnavigation. “I was going to leave St. Martin for the Med and Croatia, with the intention of being in Thailand for New Year’s, but the pirate situation in the Gulf of Aden is not conducive to safety — and I enjoy my life too much to do anything foolish. As such, I’ll now sail down to Grenada — where I had the hang-gliding accident that nearly killed me so many years ago — then to Venezuela for the big boat show there, and on to the ABC islands. In November, I’ll transit the Canal, then sail up to Costa Rica and across to Hawaii for New Year’s. My big plan is to be at the Hunter Yacht docks and ‘Discover Sailing’ for Strictly Sail Pacific Expo next April in Oakland.
My last important sail will be the ‘10 Ha-Ha, which will have brought me full circle, and after which I’ll put my beloved boat up for sale. If any good folks would like to join me for any of the legs from the ABC islands on, I can be reached at mikeharker1@aol.com.”

If we’re not mistaken, Mike’s policy is that the crew pay to get to the boat and for food and activities while ashore, but nothing when on the boat. "We almost made it to St. Barth before the Grand Poobah and Doña de Mallorca departed for the season," report Ed and Sue Kelly aboard the Iowa-based Catalac 37 catamaran Angel Louise. "Maybe we’ll meet up with you guys next year. Thanks so much for making Latitude, in complete magazine form, available online and for free. It means that sailors such as us, with few coins in our pockets, can download it and enjoy it while cruising in the Southern Caribbean. We’re down in Carriacou for a week before heading off to Grenada. We intend to make it as far south as Isla Margarita, Venezuela, by July 1. While reading about pirate attacks, we were reminded of an email some wag sent us awhile back. It had a photo of President Obama with the following caption: “I said tax the pirates, not attack them!” Although we’re both big Obama supporters, we thought it was pretty funny.

“Speaking of violence against cruisers,” the Kellys continue, "while at Tyrrel Bay, Carriacou, we had the policy of meeting John and Suzanne of Clypeus. This British couple were the victims of a violent robbery while anchored off Dominica one night about three weeks ago. A trio of robbers swam from shore to their boat, which was anchored off the Coast Guard dock. Suzanne was sitting in the cockpit, and before she even heard them, they had overpowered her and John. One brandished what they thought was a pistol — later found to be a plastic gun — while the other two had machetes. The couple were roughed up a bit before being bound with duct tape. Then their boat was ransacked, with everything the robbers could carry being thrown in the boat’s dinghy, which the thieves used for their escape. John and Suzanne, who had cruised for 15 years..."
up to then without incident, decided to leave Dominica when the officials began suggesting that it had somehow been their fault, and because “government officials were telling deliberate falsehoods about the incident.” The couple are concerned that the unvarnished truth won’t get out because the folks responsible for promoting tourism on the island are the major source of information for the Caribbean Compass, an influential sailing magazine in the Caribbean.

As many of you know, stand up paddleboards (SUPs) are a big deal these days. The only problem for sailors is that the boards tend to be awfully big to carry on the typical cruising boat. While at the West Marine store in San Diego last month, we saw what may be the solution — an 11-ft Sevylor inflatable SUP. It sounds like a ridiculous idea, but it actually looked viable. After all, some Ha-Ha folks have ridden inflatable surfboards — an even greater stretch — at Bahia Santa Maria with success. While obviously not the finest waveriding tools, the inflatables seem to at least be serviceable. The advantage of inflatable surfboards and SUPs, of course, is that when deflated they are compact and easier to store on a boat. Plus, if you fall and hit your head on a rail, you won’t crack your skull. The inflatables take up to 10-lbs p.s.i. air pressure, so they are stiffer and tougher than you might imagine. And at about $650, they are quite a bit less expensive than traditional SUPs. If you’ve used an inflatable SUP, we’d love to get a review from you.

“This old Idaho farm boy is landing on his feet,” reports John Anderton, who cruised the Cabo Rico 38 Sanderling in the Caribbean for many years before she was hit by an unlit steel boat in the Bahamas two months ago. “I managed to jury rig my damaged boat and get her to the Lake Worth entrance to the ICW in Florida. I’ve donated Sanderling, such as she is, to an IRS-approved charity whose volunteers keep a portion of the ICW clean. This was the best outcome, as I couldn’t afford to repair her, didn’t want to abandon her, and didn’t want to become one of those old singlehandlers stuck somewhere on a damaged boat. As I’ve had to make my transition, the help that I received from total strangers is beyond words, so it is with great sadness that I temporarily leave the boating community. I’m now decompressing in

MARINA REAL
SAN CARLOS, SONORA, MEXICO

IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ
Located on the Mexican mainland near Guaymas and San Carlos, 265 miles south of Nogales, Arizona.

• 350 slip marina • 20 & 30 amps electrical service
• 24-hour security patrol
• Fuel dock with gasoline/diesel
• Restrooms & showers
• Web email • Fax/copy service
• Port entry clearance
• Book exchange • Video loan library
• Ice & bottled water
• Wet storage for summer months (low prices)

Now Offering:
Haulouts, Dry Storage & Service Yard

Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011
Call on VHF #16 when in area
email: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx
Visit our website:
www.marinareal.bravehost.com
the Vancouver area near family. I lived on my boat for 22 years and cruised her for nine years. It was an absolute hoot!

"Elizabeth and I wanted to thank Latitude for the article about us in the April issue," writes Seth Hynes of the San Francisco-based Lagoon 380 Honeymoon, a cat the couple bought on the East Coast. "One day we came aboard a neighboring boat, and before I could introduce myself they seemed shocked that I’d cut my hair. They’d not only read the article on us, but happened to have it, so we got to see it for the first time. We were surprised, but in a nice way. Thanks.

We subsequently transited the Panama Canal, cruised the Galapagos and Marquesas, and are now in Tahiti."

Also having sailing from the Galapagos to the Marquesas were Scott and Cindy Stolnitz of the Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 Beach House. Scott figured it would be a 3,000-mile trip and hoped to make it in 16 days. Alas, it took them 17 days — still a fast passage. Scott and Cindy, who are relentless sailor/divers, have posted some fabulous photos of their times underwater at places such as the Revillagigedo Islands, Cocos Island and the Galapagos at www.svbeachhouse.com.

"We had just completed a 10-day passage to Portland, Maine, from the Virgins, so my brother-in-law Paul and I started coastwise cruising down east," writes Jerry Eaton of the Belvedere-based Hallberg-Rassy 43 Blue Heron. "Before taking off, my tummy started feeling a bit odd, which I passed off as being a result of Paul’s cooking. But three days later, as we arrived in Boothbay, I got a little worried and began to look for some place to get it checked out. The book said St Andrews Hospital, but how to get there without a car, buses or taxi service? It turned out that St. Andrews has a dinghy dock! So I took the dink in and walked into the ER in my dripping wet foulies. The people in the small and efficient medical center couldn’t have been nicer or more professional. In short order I found myself in an ambulance headed for Damariscotta, 30 minutes away — to have my about-to-burst appendix removed! Three days later, I dinked back to the boat. The rest of you have a great summer!"

---

Full Service Marina

Offering a splendid combination of amenities such as:

- With up to 400 vessel capacity from 30 to 400 ft.
- Pump out
- Diesel and Gas fuel station
- High quality and comfort in all slips
- Power 110, 220 y 440 volts
- Ship yard with Travel Lift up to 150 tons capacity
- Restrooms
- Showers
- WiFi
- Security 24/7
- Restaurant (IKUAI)
- Bar (TAIKAI)
- Deli (KITSURI)
- Yacht Club (ETUPA)
- VIP lounge (business center)
- Open air theatre (XIRIKI)
- Electric cars transportation

www.marinarivieranayarit.com

info@marinarivieranayarit.com / Tel. (011.52) 329 295.5526 / MARINA COORDINATES: LAT. 20°45’N / LON. 105°24’W

---
1. Write your ad. Describe what you’re selling. Indicate category. Don’t forget price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

2. Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We’ll spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

3. Mail your ad with check, money order, or credit card info; or deliver to our office; or ...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

4. Ad will be posted online, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

Latitude 38
15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Questions?: (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com
28-FT SEAWARD 26RK, 2007. Mount Pleasant, Utah. $57,000. Excellent condition, used very little, never in salt water. Stored on trailer under metal cover. Lifting keel, trailer included. See website: http://www.seawardyachts.com or call (435) 462-3292 or (435) 646-7911 or gary@kalamy.com.

SANTA CRUZ 27, 1978. Brisbane. $5,000/obo. The original ‘Past Is Fun’ 27. Great sail inventory: 15 bags, one set nearly new and ready to race. 6-hp outboard runs strong. New paint on decks, cockpit, and cabin. Time for a bottom job, otherwise ok. Will sell in July. Fast really is more fun. Call (415) 377-8305 or email: a@8771@gmail.com.


SANTANA 27, 1967. Morro Bay, Ca. $4,500. 10 hp 4-stroke Honda outboard, dodger, misc. gear and extra sails. Slip is transferrable. I may also have another boat, 29-ft with slip, for sale as well. (805) 234-3049.


26-FT FOLKBOAT, 1993. SF, near GGYC, 60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito. $21,499. Full cockpit enclosure, wind generator, solar panel, autopilot, GPS, VHF, Honda 15 hp, pressure water, holding tank. Veteran cruiser with trailer and too much equipment to list. (360) 577-9172 or (360) 466-7911 or gary@kalamy.com.

BARTON 27, 1978. Sausalito. $9,900. Excellent pocket cruiser, large interior, swing keel, trailer, ramp launch, inboard and head. Recent work including new bottom, engine rebuilt and more. Liveaboards or cruise the Bay and Delta. Must sell, best offer. Call Mike (415) 461-1246 or 4207me@yahoo.com.

CATALINA 27, 1983. Sausalito. $9,950. Diesel. Pineapple 75%, 90%, 120%, spinnaker and pole. All lines led to cockpit for singlehanded. Self-tailing winches, autopilot, head, stove, dual as battery charger. (415) 924-6722.

RICHARDSON BAY MARINA
formerly Kappas Marina

MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR

• DEEP WATER BERTHS: BASIN AND CHANNEL DREDGED
• CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
• DOCK CARTS
• PUMP OUT STATION
• AMPLE PARKING
• CLEAN SHOWER AND TOILET FACILITIES
• WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI, LAUNDROMAT, RESTAURANT
• AT EACH BERTH: LARGE STORAGE BOX, METERED ELECTRICITY, PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO

Phone 415 • 332 • 5510
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax (415) 332-5812

Latitude 38’s MEXICO-ONLY CHER LIST PARTY & BAJA HA-HA REUNION

Make friends and set sail to Mexico!

ENCINAL YACHT CLUB
Pacific Marina, Alameda

Wednesday, September 9 • 6–9 pm
(no earlybirds please)

FREE for registered 2009 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only
Everyone else pays $7 at the door (exact change very helpful)

Apertivos  ● Guest Experts & Demos
Door Prizes  ● No Host Bebidas
Everyone welcome  ● No reservations required  ● Come as you are
www.latitude38.com  ● (415) 383-8200

Port Townsend, WA. This CG is one of the finest examples of a yard-completed Cape George 31 in existence. Launched in 1992, carefully maintained, well equipped for extended cruising. Interior layout features laminated Port Orford cedar beams, trim with teak cabinets. Double berth forward, enclosed head with shower, settee-berths amidships, overhead skylight. All galley to starboard, nav station to port. Cockpit has two large cockpit lockers, 1 propane locker and 1 lazarette locker. New engine, radar, Trinka dinghy, running backstays, downwind pole, windlass, AGM batteries, Force 10 stove, BBQ, boom gaffs, winvane, SSB, VHF, new thru-hulls/seacocks, etc. See at: www.capegeorgecutters.com/brokerage/ (860) 385-3412 or cmgw@olympus.net.

ERICSON 29, 1972. Alameda. $8,200. Yanmar 2GM18 diesel, roller furling, Raytheon auto-tiller. (925) 691-7734 or westwoj@comcast.net.

30-FT BRISTOL 29.9, 1981. Hidden Harbor Marina. $24,000. Nice Bristol with many upgrades and lots of old stuff replaced with new. Call Scott for details: (916) 775-1973 or email: scottkauffman@frontiernet.net.

CATALINA 30, 1982. San Rafael Yacht Harbor. $15,500. Rebuilt engine, new hullyards, new mast sheaves, reconditioned dodger, reerfer. Pressure hot and cold water, new bottom paint, clean interior, wheel steering, microwave, stove, VHF, gauges. Surveyed. Must see. Call Jack (415) 722-3939 or (415) 747-8367 or jakferrariharley@comcast.net.


32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5 METER, 1960. SF Marina. $7,000. Located in East Harbor, SF Marina. Slip transferable upon harbor-master approval. Has current sails (main, jib, and spinnaker), refinished/repainted interior, new rigging, new cleats, new adjustments, new bottom (super fair carbon anti-foul), new lines, remotely adjustable jib leads, topsides polished, wire hoisting slings, and a new cover. (415) 244-5422 or cmtozzi@sbcglobal.net.


Fred Andersen Boat & Woodworks

SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES • RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

-- Problem solving and discount mail order are our specialties --
www.riggingonly.com ● (508) 992-0434 ● email: sail@riggingonly.com

35-FT J/105, AQUAVIT is for sale, $92,500. Fastest 105 on the Bay. Raced only 3 seasons. Excellent condition. (415) 883-3733 or (415) 601-4043


34-FT COLUMBIA MK II CUTTER, 1972. Richmond, CA. $38,000. USC Gulf documented. Extensive cruise history and equipment. Amazing 7 headroom for us tall fakers and spacious. Redundant systems, tons of tools and spare parts, and two or more of almost everything, define this boat: 2 diesel tanks; 2 water tanks; 2 twin-AGM battery banks; 2 watermakers; 4 VHFs; 2 SSBs; Weatherfax; 2 Racors; 4 anchors; autopilot; masthead tricolor; 5 solar panels; wind generator; DC refrigeration; pressure water; propane stove; Brownie’s Third Lung. Configured for daysailing the Bay, some cruise gear stowed/disconnected. Easily returned to extended cruising form. Sadly selling due to illness. Entirely new, methodical AC shorepower with expansion capacity. Yankee 3GM30 diesel engine runs beautifully. (415) 692-1330 or boat4sale@simplicity.net.


35-FT J/BOATS J/109, 2004. Sausalito. $185,000. Fast, fun, mint condition racer/cruiser single-hand or with crew. 1st 2008 J/109 Division, 1st 2009 J-Fest Division, 3rd PHRF (72 rating). Quantum Kevlar racing & Dacron cruising sails (2 mains, 2 jibs), 2 asymmetric spinnakers, new rigging, Spectra lines, B&G instruments, VHF radio, GPS, Yanmar diesel, 29 hp, excellent condition. Doubles as performance cruiser with roller furling, all rigging led aft, sleeps 6+ with full galley, head, shower, hot/cold water, fridge. Ready to race one-design, Pac Cup, PHRF or cruise oceana SF Bay and Delta in comfort, style and performance. Must sell. (415) 717-3664 or ahoys@earthlink.net.


COLUMBIA 34, 1984. $39,000. Very few built. Fast cruiser, excellent condition. 6’ headroom, galley, sleeps six, rod rigging. Roller furling headsail, 150% genoa, main, working jib, in good condition. 3GMD Yanmar, Achilles dinghy, large binimi. Price reduced. (510) 420-8956 or nino@access-print.com.


HALLBERG-RASSY 35, 1972. Moss Landing, CA. $55,000. This is a nice center-cockpit bluewater cruiser. 30k in the last few years. Rebuilt Volvo MD30A. New Ullman sails with Furlex on jib. New rippled, Cannav autopilot, Raymarine ploter, radar, Interphase Outlook and more. (831) 595-2467 or olinjordan@marinemail.com.


36 TO 39 FEET

STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES
Over 50,000 sea miles  •  Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic USCG Master 100 GT STCW  •  Power & Sail
Rick Whiting  •  (415) 740-2924  •  captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK
Design / Restoration  •  Expert European Craftsmanship  •  Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance  •  Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs  •  Varnish Work  •  Marine Painting
References Available  •  Reasonable Rates  •  Call (415) 331-6718
The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 322-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com


CAL 39, 1982. Alameda, CA. $62,500. This classic is a solid, well maintained sailing vessel perfect for cruising or sailing the Bay. The three-cabin design includes many extras with a rebuilt diesel. Berthed in Alameda, owner moved out of the state. (208) 407-6505 or Doug.swanson@earthlink.net.


ERICSON 38, 1990. Friday Harbor, WA. $115,000. Father’s sudden death forces quick sale of his dreamboat. Over $50,000 spent since 2006 on improvements including new sails, new lines, new Raymarine nav with E120 & E80 chartplotters, new paint, new liverson dodger, new Furler furler, new Vacuflush system, new Force ten stove, new folding prop and shaft, new upholstery and curtains, new high output alternator and Balmar regulator, etc. Price includes pristine 10’ dinghy with 20-hp Honda. (949) 679-0711 or (494) 439-0098 or valbracken@gmail.com.


CONFESSIONS AND MEMOIRS OF AN AIRLINE PILOT

This is Captain Enrique Horta’s first book about his life as a pilot, sailor, surfer and backpacker. His adventures around the world and his vast knowledge in ancient mysteries make this book a must read!

Available at
Authorhouse.com
Amazon.com
and other fine booksellers

Woodrum Marine
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

Carpentry
Mobile cabinet shop
Contact Lon Woodrum at:
415-420-5970
www.woodrummarine.com

Yacht Deliveries
Power or Sail • Anywhere • USCG Licensed • Retired CPA, Yale Grad
Multi-ocean crossings, including Hawaii to California • Competitive rates
(808) 741-1908 • marshallkagan@yahoo.com


40 TO 50 FEET


200+ fuel and water, refrigeration, washing machine, insulated. $525,000. Pictures: www.svpatriarch.com. Email: rich@svpatriarch.com.

47-FT OLYMPIC OFFSHORE cruising ketch. Ted Brewer design, hand-laid fiberglass to Lloyds specs, 3 staterooms, spacious accommodations, 75-hp diesel, LPG oven/stove, refrigerator/freezer, hot water, radar, VHF, GPS/chartplotter. See more at: www.rebeccasailboat.com. $139,500. (360) 452-5050 or (360) 928-3058.

Catalina 36, 1996. $93,000/obo. Universal diesel, new StackPack, dodger and bimini, roller furling/3 headsails. New bottom, very well equipped, meticulously maintained. Interior like new, including stereo and TV. Must see. No disappointments. (925) 228-2852.


PETERSON 46, 1979, Aleta South Beach, SF. $98,000. Impressive racing pedigree, competitive in the IRC class, won the 2008 Spinnaker Cup. 2-year-old masthead Ballenger, 3 spreader rig. Navtec rod rigging, Kevlar backstay. Very good carbon sail inventory including a new (never used) carbon main. Complete rebuild/refnish bottom, topsides, deck (stripped to the native fiberglass) in 2002, no blisters. Ready to go racing or cruising. Very spacious below-decks, large aft-berth. Perkins 4-108. Call (415) 597-8405 or (415) 518-4480 or email: KBrown@CMainsSF.com.


MORGAN 38 CC, 1993. San Diego, CA. $80,000. Waterfront living at its best. There is no other option out there that allows waterfront property at this type of price in San Diego. Morgan is an excellent sailboat and there are 5 currently for sale across the country. The prices range from 93k to 130k. This boat was listed for 110k and is now listed for 80k, well below the market rate. Additionally this boat is located at Humphrey’s by the Bay <www.humphreysconcersts.com>, which has live concerts from May – October for your viewing, listening and entertainment pleasure. Take advantage of this for sale by owner/ no broker offer today. (619) 243-6269 or jdarochdesign@yahoo.com.

Catalina 36, 1996. $93,000/obo. Universal diesel, new StackPack, dodger and bimini, roller furling/3 headsails. New bottom, very well equipped, meticulously maintained. Interior like new, including stereo and TV. Must see. No disappointments. (925) 228-2852.

50-FT BENETEAU – SF BAREBOAT CHARTER
Day, weekend or weekly charters • Cockpit comfortably seats 10
Spacious 4 cabins / 4 head layout plus crew quarters
Overnight stays for up to 10 people • Very competitive rates • Since 1998
(408) 395-1984 or (415) 629-6295 • www.frenchkisscharters.com • whitney.ryan@att.net


TAYANA 42, 1988. Sausalito. $164,500. Aff cockpit, cutter rigged. A beautiful cruiser/liveboard in exceptional condition. Two staterooms, head with separate shower. Yanmar 44 with 1,800 hours. 120 fuel, 150 water, 35 holding. Amenities too numerous to list include: B&G instruments and autopilot, radar, GPS, Lofrans windlass, in-deck locker with washdown, dinghy davits, Profuni jib and staysail, ss winches, new battery charger, water heater. Possible choice Sausalito slip. Priced to sell. Call (530) 648-0285 or email: donandmardy@hotmail.com.

San Carlos, Mexico. $98,000. Primo condition. Equipped and ready to cruise. Center cockpit, great liveaboard, must see to appreciate roominess. Recent survey. See blog for equipment list and current photos: <http://sailboatvagari.blogspot.com> Email: stansstrebig@gmail.com.
FREEDOM 45 CENTER COCKPIT, 1989. Oakland, $185,000. Fast cruising yacht by Gary Mull. Unique unstayed carbon mast provides ease of handling and cruising safety. Spacious interior, with centerline queen in aft quarters. Many extras. Contact for photos. (650) 413-8652 or abcdavide@hotmail.com.


SPARKMAN & STEPHENS 45 Seafarer yawl. San Francisco. Yacht Soltura. Built in Holland of solid fiberglass. Sea-kindly and easily handled by two people. The amazing thing about this classic boat is you can’t walk away without taking another look. Around $96,000. Contact Jerry (415) 435-3513 or gsrumwey@yahoo.com.


ISLANDER SCHOONER 44, 1982. Richmond, CA. $59,000. 52-ft LOA. Well maintained, recent haulout, new main, standing rigging, low hours on Detroit diesel 100-hp, MaxProp, radar, GPS, two anchors, electric windlass, eight winches, set up to singlehand, and ready to go cruising. (510) 847-2522.

CLASSICS

NEW PROHERO 32 CLASSIC WOOD
gaff cutter, 2008. Anacortes WA. $68,000. 32’ overall, 26’ on deck. Heavily con-
structed, fine handling, attractive cutter
designed and built by Puget Sound master boatbuilder Frank Prothero. Cedar on sassafras frames. Traditional rigging, Yanmar diesel, 6+ headroom. Sleeps 3. Rare opportunity to own a new tradition-
ally-built classic sailboat. Email or call
for photos/details. (360) 707-0588 or
seabird@wavecable.com.

34-FT GEMINI 105M, 2000. Point Rich-
mond, Brickyard Cove. $130,000. Get
in on the multihull fun with the world’s
most popular cruising catamaran. Well
equipped, three headsails, traveler, davits,
14’ beam fits in most 40’ berths. Great Bay
boat, proven bluewater design. Call (510)
367-0500 or kirk@seguecon.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

Beautiful center console Protector. 99% fresh water use. Two 225-hp Yamahas,
under 400 hours. Teak sole. Rear seat.
GPS/Chartplotter, VHF. Excellent condition
and very fast. (530) 583-4000 or (530)
518-8800 or GD@DorlandProperties.com.

PRICE REDUCED. 30-FT WILLARD
Vega Searcher. Excellent little ship for 2,
good for 4. Super condition in/out. All
systems in excellent condition. Full elec-
trons. All safety gear, full head, 100 gals
fuel, 100 gals water. See to appreciate.
Call (650) 207-6898 or (650) 851-3402.

NEW PROHERO 32 CLASSIC WOOD
gaff cutter, 2008. Anacortes WA. $68,000. 32’ overall, 26’ on deck. Heavily con-
structed, fine handling, attractive cutter
designed and built by Puget Sound master boatbuilder Frank Prothero. Cedar on sassafras frames. Traditional rigging, Yanmar diesel, 6+ headroom. Sleeps 3. Rare opportunity to own a new tradition-
ally-built classic sailboat. Email or call
for photos/details. (360) 707-0588 or
seabird@wavecable.com.

34-FT GEMINI 105M, 2000. Point Rich-
mond, Brickyard Cove. $130,000. Get
in on the multihull fun with the world’s
most popular cruising catamaran. Well
equipped, three headsails, traveler, davits,
14’ beam fits in most 40’ berths. Great Bay
boat, proven bluewater design. Call (510)
367-0500 or kirk@seguecon.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

Beautiful center console Protector. 99% fresh water use. Two 225-hp Yamahas,
under 400 hours. Teak sole. Rear seat.
GPS/Chartplotter, VHF. Excellent condition
and very fast. (530) 583-4000 or (530)
518-8800 or GD@DorlandProperties.com.

PRICE REDUCED. 30-FT WILLARD
Vega Searcher. Excellent little ship for 2,
good for 4. Super condition in/out. All
systems in excellent condition. Full elec-
trons. All safety gear, full head, 100 gals
fuel, 100 gals water. See to appreciate.
Call (650) 207-6898 or (650) 851-3402.

NEW PROHERO 32 CLASSIC WOOD
gaff cutter, 2008. Anacortes WA. $68,000. 32’ overall, 26’ on deck. Heavily con-
structed, fine handling, attractive cutter
designed and built by Puget Sound master boatbuilder Frank Prothero. Cedar on sassafras frames. Traditional rigging, Yanmar diesel, 6+ headroom. Sleeps 3. Rare opportunity to own a new tradition-
ally-built classic sailboat. Email or call
for photos/details. (360) 707-0588 or
seabird@wavecable.com.

34-FT GEMINI 105M, 2000. Point Rich-
mond, Brickyard Cove. $130,000. Get
in on the multihull fun with the world’s
most popular cruising catamaran. Well
equipped, three headsails, traveler, davits,
14’ beam fits in most 40’ berths. Great Bay
boat, proven bluewater design. Call (510)
367-0500 or kirk@seguecon.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

Beautiful center console Protector. 99% fresh water use. Two 225-hp Yamahas,
under 400 hours. Teak sole. Rear seat.
GPS/Chartplotter, VHF. Excellent condition
and very fast. (530) 583-4000 or (530)
518-8800 or GD@DorlandProperties.com.

PRICE REDUCED. 30-FT WILLARD
Vega Searcher. Excellent little ship for 2,
good for 4. Super condition in/out. All
systems in excellent condition. Full elec-
trons. All safety gear, full head, 100 gals
fuel, 100 gals water. See to appreciate.
Call (650) 207-6898 or (650) 851-3402.
Save Your Aft!
Using one of our 1400+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550
Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE
PARTS
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4
SERVICE
DIESEL ENGINES
Barbara Campbell
351 EMBARCADERO
OAKLAND, CA 94606
(510) 465-1093

PARTNERSHIPS
WIVES LOVE THIS BOAT. 2001 Catalina 380, no cabin odors, clean, all equipment works. Full Raymarine electronics at helm, furling main and jib, dinghy and outboard, flat-screen TV, stall shower, equipped galley and berthed in downtown Sausalito. 1/8 and 1/4 equity shares available from $5,900 down and $325 per month. Calendared schedule allows trading days with partners to fit your schedule. Must see to appreciate the equipment and condition. <http://picasaweb.google.com/sailbarca/2001Catalina380> (415) 235-6033 or sailbarca@gmail.com.


SOUTH OF THE BORDER
CHARTER DIRECT & SAVE $$$$.
WORLD CRUISING ROUTES. South Pacific chart kit, Mexico charts and guides. Jordan series drogue, parachute sea anchors, galley rider, offshore medical kit. Top climber, Baja fuel filter, satellite phone and email. Lots of other gear in Alameda. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-0593.

55-FT ALUMINUM MAST, RIGGING, boom, sails from 40’ freshwater stoo. Main, furling 135, furling gear, working and staysail. Also Perkins 4-108, Viking 40 aluminum anchor, chain and rode, winches, bousin’ chair and more. Lake Tahoe. Call Douglass for list and prices. (776) 588-1811.

FLEMING VANE, JORDAN SERIES drogue, Parachute 9/18 parachorns, Avon liferett, Swifttik MOMB-A, survival suits, Marine SSB, automatic tuner, Outbacker marine/hamster, electric windlass, radar mast, dive ladder, mast steps, din- ghy davys, backstay insulators, Shipmate heater. (415) 497-3731 or brad-low@sbcglobal.net.

4-107 PERKINS, TOTAALLY REBUILT, Marined by Westerbeke, $2,600. Universal 16-hp diesel, $1,775. Yanmar 14-hp GME, $1,800. Universal 44-hp diesel, $2,550. All are running takeouts with alternators, etc. 2 Yanmar transmissions of 2GM20s, $250/each. (415) 272-5776 or 1944baby@gmail.com.

74-FT MAST DESIGNED for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

WANTED

LIVEABOARD WANTED. Sausalito. Professional sailing instructor seeks liveaboard or other housing in Sausalito. References available. (312) 953-2141 or Molly@winkelmannphotography.com.

GEAR

FIND EVERYTHING FROM ANCHORS to spinnakers at the Annual Marine Swapmeet at Ballena Isle Marina, 1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda. Saturday, July 18, 8 am to noon. Free to sellers and buyers. Want dates and locations of other marine swapmeets? Go to: http://nautiswap.blogspot.com.

30-FT OA MAST FROM SC 27. $400/obo. 30’ by 5.5’ oval with spreaders and wire, internal halyards. Also, 8-foot boom. Good shape. (510) 830-7982.

SAILING THE SEA OF CORTEZ in La Paz. We have a Herreshoff 28 and a MacGregor 26 for charter. All proceeds go to the charities we supported for 20 years here in La Paz. See: <www.sailing-baja.com> 011-52 (612) 123-5440 or info@hacienda-sol.com.

HAWAIIAN OCEANFRONT: BUY/RENT. Oahu’s north shore. 3br/2br totally remodelled, 32 feet from water. Unique, secluded enclave offering expansive sandy beaches, water sports, historic towns, small harbor nearby. Rent to Latit- ude 38 readers starts at $185/night. Some conditions apply. Creative solution possible. Let me help you find your Hawaiian dream. (415) 999-5626.


BERTHS & SLIPS

PIER 39, SF, 36-FT SLIP. $9,500. Ideal location. All amenities. Too many to mention. Sail the Bay and enjoy The City, all from your home base at Pier 39. Sally (510) 525-7613.


48-FT SLIP SUBLET FOR SUMMER. Alameda. 48-ft by 16-ft slip in Pacific Marina near Encore Yacht Club. Sublet from June 27 to September 27. Slip fee $408 plus electricity. Great slip. (415) 285-9434 or (415) 591-0661 or sailor@thorneasset.com.

SLIP FOR RENT. Pier 39, SF. 50-FT G-16 seawall slip, available June 15 to October 29, 2009, perhaps longer. $345-5732 or porisek@hotmail.com.

SAILING THE SEA OF CORTEZ

PHOTOS OF THE PAGE.
San Francisco Service
773 Andersen Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Hours: 8:5-M-F, Sat. by appointment
SAIL CARE • SAIL COVERS • YACHT COVERS • FLAGS • CRUISING PRODUCTS

Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
info@sea-tech.com  www.sea-tech.com

Cruising, Racing & Commercial

N SAIL Care
HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems
773 Andersen Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
8-5 M-F, Sat. by appointment
info@sea-tech.com  www.sea-tech.com

SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar

SEATECH SYSTEMS

We care about sail care!

Stainless Steel
Strength, Quality and Dependability... plus a Lifetime Warranty!
Marine Hardware, Rigging & Fittings at Reasonable Prices
See our complete catalog and order on the Web:
www.BOSUNSUPPLIES.com
Or call toll-free for catalog and to order (888) 433-3484

www.weatherguy.com
Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial
Packages Starting at $65.00 USD
(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)
970 N Kalaeo Ave
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com

TRYING TO LOCATE
LOOKING FOR LIGHTNING. #8420 Catnap. Last known location Morro Bay. Please contact Gary if you know her whereabouts: (530) 222-3823 or gandy@ sbcglobal.net.

JOB WANTED
PART TIME MARINE JOB or work want-ed. Strong 18-year old, some experience in boat repair (apprentice carpenter, sand-ing, painting). Also experience in customer service. Lifelong sailor, good refs. College of Marin student. Contact Baylis (415) 389-9378 or baylsw@gmail.com.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES
CARIBBEAN ISLAND PENTHOUSE rent free. Margarita Island. Excellent oppor-tunity for a retired couple with some personal income to live and manage 3 apartments all in the same condo build-ing. Contact us for more details. Email: bnbmariganta@yahoo.com.

6-PACK CAPTAINS AND SAILING instruc-tors. Spinnaker Sailing in SF is hiring F/T or P/T aboard our fleet of 22 to 44-ft sail-ing yachts. Mid-week and weekend work available, flexible schedule. Fax résumé to (415) 543-7405 or call (415) 543-7333.

SAILBOAT RIGGER WANTED. Must have prior experience. Excellent sal-ary for the right person. Email résumé: southbeachriggers@sbcglobal.net or call (415) 331-3400.

YACHT SALES: NORPAC needs an ad-ditional Crew Member. Good career move for boating enthusiast. Great location at beautiful and friendly Brickyard Cove. Our marketing program is outstanding, global and friendly and we ARE selling boats. Let’s talk. Contact Glenn directly at (415) 637-1181 or glenn@norpacayachts.com.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
SAILING SCHOOL IN CABO San Lucas. Seeking active partner or full sale. One year in business, have cruise ship con-tracts. Contact Frank (512) 750-5736 or cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com.

TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY
CAPE DORY 30 CUTTER. $38,500. Well maintained. Recent E80 radar, Variprop, new upholstery and cushions. A sweet sailing boat and easy to singlehand.


FLEMING GLOBAL 501 WINDVANE. Gig Harbor, WA. $3,300 or best reasonable offer. Beautifully engineered Global Equipe 501 windvane in great condition, (New is $5,195 including wheel adaptor). Includes custom carbon fiber air foil. See: <www. flemingselfsteer.com> (253) 265-6234 or ericstephan@pelicanental.net.

SAILING OPPORTUNITIES
Here’s how to place or renew a Classified Ad on our Website:
1. Go to www.latitude38.com
2. Click on ‘Classified Ads’
3. Then ‘Place a Classy Ad’
4. Follow directions, fill in forms
5. Preview ad, submit ad
6. Get an emailed confirmation
7. Ad appears on our website quickly
8. Ad appears in the next issue of Lat 38
9. Ad stays online ‘til end of that month
10. Your ad is read by our highly select audience of boat lovers!

Wow, that is easy!
Deadline is always the 18th but the earlier in the month you submit it, the more exposure you get on the website!

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

N.E. MARINE TITLE
Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services
Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions
30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

Going Somewhere?
Mexico • Caribbean • South Pacific
Stop by our office and take a bundle of Latitude 38 along with you.
We promise you’ll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!
Latitude 38 • 15 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5
Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff
All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet
Dinghy landing with potable water
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646
email: marinadalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinadalapaz.com
Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

Mathiesen Marine

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs
Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!
All major brands at great prices!
Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

DIESEL FUEL FILTERING

Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks
Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown.
Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.


(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

DONATE YOUR VESSEL

• Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
• Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
• Quality used boats for sale
• Topside cleaning service, $2.00/foot

Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts and Maritime Learning Center

650-380-5535

Mathiesen Marine

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs
Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!
All major brands at great prices!
Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

DIESEL FUEL FILTERING

Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks
Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown.
Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.


(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

DONATE YOUR VESSEL

• Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
• Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
• Quality used boats for sale
• Topside cleaning service, $2.00/foot

Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts and Maritime Learning Center

650-380-5535

Mathiesen Marine

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs
Not just quality installations...
We are your source for Marine Electronics!
All major brands at great prices!
Experience the professional difference by hiring a ABYC Certified Master Technician
Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

DIESEL FUEL FILTERING

Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks
Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown.
Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.


(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309
www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

DONATE YOUR VESSEL

• Donate your boat or equipment for a tax deduction
• Learn about our For Sale by Owner program plus tax deduction
• Quality used boats for sale
• Topside cleaning service, $2.00/foot

Fundraiser for Ship 65 Sea Scouts and Maritime Learning Center

650-380-5535
**Donate your Boat**

Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate

We handle all DMV & Smog Running or Not (restrictions apply) **Tax Deduction**

BLUEWATER NETWORK 800-324-7432

"Proceeds help Bluewater Network reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife."

---

**Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes**

Professional service at your slip!!!

**MarineLube** 877-744-2244

www.MarineLube.biz

Fuel Polishing Tank Cleaning

---

**"YOUR DESTINATION FOR A FULL SERVICE MARINA"**

**800 SLIPS 20-60 FT**

Clipper Yacht Harbor

Sausalito, Ca

- Dry Storage Available
- Fuel Dock
- Salty’s Bait & Tackle
- Sport Fishing
- Restaurant
- West Marine
- Launch Ramp
- Pump Out
- Laundry Facility
- Private Restrooms and Showers
- Anderson’s Boat Yard
- Guest Slips Available

310 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3500  •  www.clipperyacht.com

---

**ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™**

THE ORIGINAL PILOTHOUSE CATAMARAN
- Designed for easy shorthanded cruising
- Spectacular windward performance
- Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS
TEL: 508-636-6111
www.chriswhite designs.com

---

**WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING**

Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.

Serving the Bay Area since 1980

www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

---

**The New**

**MARINA nuevo vallarta**

NOW UNDER CONSTRUCTION

- 230 Mooring Spaces 22'-130' long
- 15-year long-term lease available

Contact Dockmaster: Juan Sebastian Estrada
Ph/Fax from US: 011 52 322 297 7000
juan@marinanuevovallarta.com
www.marinanuevovallarta.com

---

**ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d**

Easom Rigging .....................93
Elliot/Pattison Sailmakers ....97
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor ....61
Emeryville Marina ..........147
Essex Credit Corp .............96
Farallone Yacht Sales .......7
Flying Cloud Yachts ..........168
Fortman Marina ..........50
Frank Howard Allen Realtors – Mill Valley ..........................55
Garhauer Marine ..........31
Gentry’s Kona Marina ....156
Gianola Canvas Products ....154
Glen Cove Marina ..........109
Golden Gate Yacht Club ......32
Golden State Diesel .......
 Marine ..................158
 Grand Marina .............2
 Hanse North America .......21
 Hansen Rigging ............109
 Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers/
 Mill Valley ...............55
 Helmut’s Marine Service ....154
 Heritage Marine Insurance ...70
 Hogie Sails ..................44
 Hood Sails ...................35
 Hotwire Enterprises ......161
 Hydrovane ...................56
 JK3 Nautical Enterprises ....168
 Johnson-Hicks ............69
 Kissingler Canvas ..........69
 KKMI - Brokerage ..........167
 KKMI - Full Service ......172
 Landfall Navigation ......62
 Landing School, The .......68
 Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship
 Broker ......................66
 Latitude 38 Crew Party ......152
 Latitude 38 eBooks ......167
 Leukemia & Lymphoma ...
 Society ....................123
 List Marine Enterprises ...64
 Loch Lomond Marina ......63
 LORIE Yacht Harbor .......12
 Lunasea Lighting ..........57
 Makela Boatworks ..........161
 Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ...41
 Marina de la Paz ..........161
 Marina Nuevo Vallarta .....162
 Marina Puesta Del Sol .....133
 Marina Real ................148
 Marina Riviera Nayarit ....149
 Marina Village ..........19
 Marine Emporium ..........36
 Marine Engine Co. .......158
 Marine Lube .............162
 Marine Outboard Co. .......164
 Mariner’s General Insurance .42
DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place
Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401
(800) 758-4291
www.jimdewitt.com
www.dewittgalleryandframing.com

Tuesday-Thursday 11:00-5:00
Friday 11:00-3:00 • Saturday 12:00-5:00

For Custom Prints
of any of Jim’s work,
call Pam at…

City by the Bay
Ryan's Marine
Specializing in Marine Electrical Services for Your Boat

- Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
- Troubleshooting of existing systems
- Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
- Head and holding tank installations

(510) 385-3842
Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997
email: rssailor@yahoo.com

MARINE OUTBOARD COMPANY

Johnson  
Evinrude  
Mercury  
Nissan
Tohatsu  
Mariner  
Honda  
Yamaha

(415) 332-8020
Our certified technicians have repaired, rebuilt, repowered and serviced outboards and boats since 1990 for less than anywhere else in the Bay Area. How? Less overhead… All repairs and parts come with a 1-year warranty; 3-year warranty on new Nissan engines.

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

Bay Area Marine Surplus
MARINE CONSIGNMENT STORE

Bring in that excess equipment. Find the part you’ve been hunting for. Motors, sails, hardware, plumbing, electrical, pfds, and much, much more. Come in and browse.
OPEN: THU 12-5 - FRI 9:30-6 - SAT 9-6 - SUN 11-2
130 Old County Road, Brisbane - tucked in the corner of the Brisbane Village Shopping Center, just west of Hwy 101.
415 508 0805 www.bamsurplus.com

Vessel Electric
Mobile marine navigation installations and expansions of existing systems

- Class A, Class B AIS systems and digital TVs
- Raymarine® warranty dealer and certified installer
- NMEA-certified Marine Electronics Installer • Insured

Raymarine  
Milltech Marine AIS  
NAVPod

Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204 
vesselelectric@yahoo.com

ADVERTISER’S INDEX - cont’d

Shadetree Fabric Shelter ......70  
Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors/SAMS ............165  
South Beach Harbor ..............46  
South Beach Riggers.............47  
South Beach Yacht Club.........125  
Starbuck Canvas .................18  
Svendsen’s Boat Works.........23  
Svendsen’s Marine ...............113  
Svendsen’s Metal Works .........67  
Swedish Marine .................56  
The Boatyard at Grand Marina  
                               ...131  
The Mexican Inn ...............133  
TMM/Tortola Marine Management........130  
Trader Vics .....................37  
Tradewinds Sailing .............97  
Trident Funding .................6  
Twin Rivers Marine ..........82  
Insurance ....................48  
UK-Halsey Sails ...............38  
Ullman Sails .................59  
Vallejo Marina .................113  
Velas de Loreto/El Don.......131  
Ventura Harbor Boatyard ....146  
Vessel Electric ..............164  
Voyager Marine ..............58  
Weatherguy.com ..........160  
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whitling  
West Marine ..........24,26,28,30 
West Marine Rigging ..........34  
Westwind Precision Details ...47  
Whale Point Marine Supply ...54  
White, Chris Designs ............162  
Wright Way Designs ............67  
Yachtfinders/Windseakers ...170
BERKELEY MARINA

Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...

Berkeley Marina Office
201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740
Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina

1,000 Used Sails
Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com
We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment

MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
“We keep boating affordable!”

Simply Great Sleep
Transform your mattress with our box-spring system and enjoy many relaxing nights aboard.

Society of Accredited Marine Surveyors®
Serving Northern California

Jesse Brody, AMS®
415.342.0757
jesse@baymarinesurvey.com

Francoise Ramsay, AMS®
415.497.7409
framsay@comcast.net

Tom List, AMS®
415.332.5478
listmarine@yahoo.com

Randell Sharpe, AMS®
877.337.0706
rsharpe@sharpesurveying.com

Jack Mackinnon, AMS®/SMS
510.276.4351
surveyjack@aol.com

Rick Whiting, SA
415.740.2924
captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

Chris Nye, SA®
925.285.9704
nyesurveying@gmail.com
### New Era Yachts

**Sail**
- **56' Formosa ketch, 1983**: Pending
- **47' Vagabond ketch, 1981**: Most boat for the money $144,900
- **43' Hans Christian ketch, 1979**: Bluewater voyager $132,900
- **43' Morgan Center Cockpit, 1985**: All the comforts of home $117,000
- **41' Morgan Out Island 416, 1982**: Owner financing $89,500
- **40' Lancer, 1981**: Great live aboard $54,900
- **39' Cal s/v Windfall, 1982**: A Cal classic $69,500
- **38' Hans Christian cutter, 1985**: Ocean ready $114,900
- **36' Islander sloop, 1976**: Popular Bay boat $36,995
- **31' Hunter 310, 1999**: Fabulous condition $49,900
- **29' Cal, 1976**: Popular since 1976 $13,500
- **20' Ranger Daysailer, 1981**: Easy and fun $3,900

**Power & Sail**
- **51' Atlantic PH steel ketch, 1995**: $119,000
- **58' Custom Tri, 2008**: Unfinished $58,000

### New Era Yachts

**Power & Sail**
- **36' Lancer, 1979**: $12,500

**Screaming Deal**
- **Best Value**

---

**Napa Valley Marina**

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559
(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851
www.napavalleymarina.com

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

---

**Peter Crane Yacht Sales and Charters**

In Santa Barbara - experienced, interested, friendly, low pressure

**Brokerage without walls**

- Peter Crane
- Mark Scott-Paine
- Don Hedden
- James Lambden

**1984 custom Islander 40**
flush deck S&S transpac vet rebuilt 50 HP diesel good sails 60K $199,900

**1974 Morgan 41 ketch**
surdy, roomy, full keel cruiser sensible solid equipment $55,5K

**1974 Formosa 51 PH**
comfortable cruising boat a lot of good boat for only $385K

**1984 Pearson 385 CC**
better layout, well equipped recent survey $69K

**Debonair, a 44' ketch**
from a design by Edson Schock built 1974 by Don Ward this is really a good one $119K

**1983 Radon 26**
state of the art working dive boat 496 Chevy 375 HP (2003) 90K clean, efficient, fast, reliable

Info/photos: www.petercraneyachts.com
pc@petercraneyachts.com
(805) 963-8000
Custom Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976)
Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed $100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew’s quarters. Asking $389,000

Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $295,000

Swan 371 (1981)
A Ron Holland design which is very well equipped with newer electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking $134,900

Herreshoff “Mobjack” Ketch (1989) This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. $180,000

Swan 53 (1987)
Mistress has been exceptionally well maintained by a professional crew and is a beautiful Swan 53. Her factory-installed aft companionway makes her much more accessible than the standard 53. She has a new teak deck and is in excellent shape. Asking $575,000

Swan 43 (1977)
Designed by S&S and with the Nautor Swan pedigree for engineering and construction, this one-owner center cockpit yacht is exceptionally maintained, fully outfitted and ready to go offshore cruising. It is a ‘Must See’. Asking $189,000

Santa Cruz 52 (1993)
Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for shorthanded sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint. Asking $490,000

Swan 53 Blue Swan Hydraulic lifting daggerboard, twin-rudder version. Extensively equipped and ready for bluewater cruising. The three-cabin layout makes her one of the most versatile and comfortable Swans ever built. Asking $1,350,405

DeVries 88’ Motor Vessel (1949/1999)
“Elegant”, “Exceptional”, “Exquisite” are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. MV Far Niente clearly defines the term ‘Classic Motor Yacht’. Asking $1,950,000

Beneteau First 40.7 (2001)
White Dove has just won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. Asking $199,500

Grand Banks Eastbay 38 HX (2003)
A premier designer and quality builder make the Eastbay a first class motor yacht. Extensive factory options, comprehensive electronics and superbly maintained. $365,000

Nelson Marek Custom
A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition. $2,850,000

Rancho Deluxe
Race or cruise. Rancho Deluxe won her class in the TransPac and was second twice in the Big Boat Series. This boat has all the gear to go cruising and is in perfect condition. $625,000

Sydney 36 CR
(2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for short-handed sailing. Consider trade such as ‘picnic’ style powerboat. Encore’s fast, fun & easy to sail. $295,000
**Flying Cloud Yachts**

Sail • BROKERS • Power

www.flyingcloudyachts.com • flyingcloud@verizon.net

**Many More Listings On Our Web Site: www.flyingcloudyachts.com • Some boats shown may be sisterships.**

---

**Randall Burg**

Yacht and Ship, Inc.

info@rbyachts.com

www.rbyachts.com

**BANG FOR THE BUCK**

53' BENETEAU 523, 1996
Marina del Rey $539,000

51' BENETEAU 510, 1993
Newport Beach $229,000

**Your Shopping List: Start Here**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80'</td>
<td>COOPER QUEENSHIP MOTOR YACHT, '91</td>
<td>DELTA</td>
<td>$695,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60'</td>
<td>CUSTOM HOUSEBOAT, '78</td>
<td>SAULISIT</td>
<td>$295,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57'</td>
<td>NORTHERN MARINE TRAWLER, '04</td>
<td>ANACORTES</td>
<td>$1,650,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53'</td>
<td>BLUEWATER, '80</td>
<td>SACRAMENTO</td>
<td>$116,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50'</td>
<td>GULFSTAR CC, '79</td>
<td>SAN RAFAEL</td>
<td>$124,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50'</td>
<td>OCEANSTAR TRAWLER, '07</td>
<td>MARINA DEL REY</td>
<td>$499,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50'</td>
<td>CSK CAT, '73</td>
<td>BERKELEY</td>
<td>$99,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48'</td>
<td>DEFEVER TRI-CABIN, '80</td>
<td>EMERYVILLE</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46'</td>
<td>HUNTER 460, '00</td>
<td>SAN PEDRO</td>
<td>$217,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43'</td>
<td>PETERSON SERENDIPITY, '81</td>
<td>BRISBANE</td>
<td>$76,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42'</td>
<td>MARINE TRADER TRAWLER</td>
<td>DELTA</td>
<td>INQUIRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41'</td>
<td>HANS CHRISTIAN, '88</td>
<td>MARINA DEL REY</td>
<td>$229,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38'</td>
<td>MORGAN 38.5 SLOOP, '78</td>
<td>NEWPORT BEACH</td>
<td>$42,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37'</td>
<td>O' DAY, '79</td>
<td>RICHMOND</td>
<td>$24,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37'</td>
<td>RAFIKI, '78</td>
<td>ALAMEDA</td>
<td>$58,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33'</td>
<td>TARTAN, '80</td>
<td>ALAMEDA</td>
<td>$28,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32'</td>
<td>ISLANDER, '77</td>
<td>SAN DIEGO</td>
<td>$22,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31'</td>
<td>HUNTER, '00</td>
<td>MARINA DEL REY</td>
<td>INQUIRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29'</td>
<td>HADLEY NICOLE CAT, '68</td>
<td>RICHMOND</td>
<td>$22,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Details at www.rbyachts.com**

**$50,000,000 in Pre-Owned Boats**

---

**San Diego: 2330 Shelter Island Dr. #106**

(619) 224-6200 • Fax: (619) 224-6278

**Newport Beach: 251 Shipway Dr. Suite A**

Toll-Free: (866) 376-7761

Tel: (949) 675-8053 • Fax: (949) 675-0584

Jeff Brown • Roy Bream • John Zagorski

(619) 709-0697 • (858) 775-2425 • (310) 947-2092

www.jk3yachts.com
### 45' Hunter 450, 1998

All the amenities one would expect from Hunter with two spacious state rooms, two heads, very functional galley area and HUGE comfortable salon. This low time vessel is in nice shape overall and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. She’ll make an ideal Sausalito pied-a-terre. All in all a great turn-key package and competitively priced to boot!

$169,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 38' HANS CHRISTIANS, 1984 & 1979

The 38 Traditional is a lovely modern classic and these particular examples are very nice inside and out. Some highlights: new main in 2003, new roller furler in 2001, all new electronics in 2001, epoxy barrier coated bottom painted 2001.

$134,900 & $99,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 45' Hunter 450, 1998

All the amenities one would expect from Hunter with two spacious state rooms, two heads, very functional galley area and HUGE comfortable salon. This low time vessel is in nice shape overall and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. She’ll make an ideal Sausalito pied-a-terre. All in all a great turn-key package and competitively priced to boot!

$169,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 38' HANS CHRISTIANS, 1984 & 1979

The 38 Traditional is a lovely modern classic and these particular examples are very nice inside and out. Some highlights: new main in 2003, new roller furler in 2001, all new electronics in 2001, epoxy barrier coated bottom painted 2001.

$134,900 & $99,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 30' Islander, 1987

Professionally maintained late-model example in super nice shape (the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close), and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that has a great Richardson Bay, Angel Island and San Francisco views. All in all, a nice turn key package that must be seen to be appreciated.

$64,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 33' HANS CHRISTIAN CUTTER, 1978

The rare Robert Perry designed HC 34 is a classic cutter that’s a very capable offshore boat, with a full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, deep cockpit (note it’s a bigger, more comfortable cockpit than that on the more common HC 33) and a big rudder placed far aft, she’s safe and sea kindly under power or sail. Great shape, transferable Sausalito YH slip.

$69,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 32' DREADNAUGHT, 1978

Built down in Carpinteria, these stout double-enders will go anywhere in safety and comfort, plus they have all the charm in the world! This particular example is in very nice shape and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip – all in all a very nice, turn key package.

$29,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 36' Cascade Cutter, 1989

Custom-built raised cabin-top cutter that was designed specifically for a cruise that was never taken, almost $30,000 spent over the past couple of years. She shows very nicely today – new electronics, new sails and rigging. Low time on the Yanmar diesel and a hard dodger that’s a work of art. She’s ready to head anywhere you see fit.

$89,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 34' Hans Christian Cutter, 1978

The rare Robert Perry-designed HC 34 is a classic cutter that’s a very capable offshore boat, with a full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, deep cockpit (note it’s a bigger, more comfortable cockpit than that on the more common HC 33) and a big rudder placed far aft, she’s safe and sea kindly under power or sail. Great shape, transferable Sausalito YH slip.

$69,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 34' Sunset Sloop, 1967

This full keel, all original little jewel was designed as the ultimate Bay daysailer and built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left the legendary Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored, she’s one of the finest boats of this era we’ve ever seen; everything’s done to showboat standards.

$69,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 36' Islander, 1979

This later model Islander is VERY clean overall with her oiled teak interior showing almost as new. All the canvas, including the dodger, is just a few years old and also shows practically as new. Also note that this boat has the attractive dark blue cove and boot stripes – many of the Islanders had unusual color combinations.

Owner VERY motivated – offers encouraged. $42,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 30' Nonsuch Ultra, 1987

Professionally maintained late-model example in super nice shape (the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close), and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that has a great Richardson Bay, Angel Island and San Francisco views. All in all, a nice turn key package that must be seen to be appreciated.

$64,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 36' ISLANDER, 1979

This later model Islander is VERY clean overall with her oiled teak interior showing almost as new. All the canvas, including the dodger, is just a few years old and also shows practically as new. Also note that this boat has the attractive dark blue cove and boot stripes – many of the Islanders had unusual color combinations.

Owner VERY motivated – offers encouraged. $42,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 32' DREADNAUGHT, 1978

Built down in Carpinteria, these stout double-enders will go anywhere in safety and comfort, plus they have all the charm in the world! This particular example is in very nice shape and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip – all in all a very nice, turn key package.

$29,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 34' Sunset Sloop, 1967

This full keel, all original little jewel was designed as the ultimate Bay daysailer and built like a piano by Al Silva shortly after he left the legendary Stone Boat Yard. Fully restored, she’s one of the finest boats of this era we’ve ever seen; everything’s done to showboat standards.

$69,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 36' Islander, 1979

This later model Islander is VERY clean overall with her oiled teak interior showing almost as new. All the canvas, including the dodger, is just a few years old and also shows practically as new. Also note that this boat has the attractive dark blue cove and boot stripes – many of the Islanders had unusual color combinations.

Owner VERY motivated – offers encouraged. $42,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

### 32' DREADNAUGHT, 1978

Built down in Carpinteria, these stout double-enders will go anywhere in safety and comfort, plus they have all the charm in the world! This particular example is in very nice shape and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip – all in all a very nice, turn key package.

$29,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com
Yachtfinders/Windseekers
in the heart of San Diego’s boating community

Go to www.yachtfinders.biz for all our 80+ listings!

48' HANS CHRISTIAN CC 48T, '88 $248,500
Annapurna was designed and constructed as the Ultimate Bluewater Cruiser. Incredibly well equipped for offshore cruising.

32' PASSPORT, '91 $149,900
Anyone considering offshore passages must take a look at this performance cruiser. Seller would consider small boat in trade.

52	 Hatteras convertible sportfish	 1985 $310,000

36	 Ericson, '81 $39,900
Rooster Cogburn is that rare example of a boat that can accommodate both racer and cruiser desires with speed and strength.

54	 Custom Roberts Ketch, '79 $195,000
The Hunter 460 looks high-style outside and inside, with the performance and accommodations to match. She’s a Mexico veteran.

35	 challenger ketch	 1974 $23,000

41	 Seawind cutter sloop	 1977 $39,900
41	 Tartan TOCK	 1976 $86,000
41	 Morgan 414 ketch	 1974 $42,500
41	 Tartan sloop	 1973 $75,000
41	 Pearson Rhodies Bounty	 1966 $60,000
40	 Roberts CC cutter sloop	 1980 $87,000
39	 Piver Victress trimaran	 1985 $35,000
39	 Fortuna Island Spirit 401 cat	 2005 $369,000
39	 Roberts steel cutter	 1997 $98,000
39	 Cal sloop	 1980 $74,900
38	 Fountaine Pajot catamaran	 1995 $174,500
38	 Hans Christian Traditional	 1987 $133,000
38	 Nauticats motorsailer	 1983 $89,900
38	 Roberts Offshore ketch	 1982 $55,000
38	 Ericson sloop	 1982 $79,000
38	 Hans Christian Traditional	 1979 $89,900
37	 Bluewater Ingrid kinkelt	 1989 $99,900
37	 Pearson sloop	 1988 $99,900
37	 Hunter Legend sloop	 1988 $69,000
37	 Rafiki cutter	 1978 $80,000
37	 Irwin CC sloop	 1976 $56,000
37	 Tayana ketch	 1975 $65,000
36	 Union cutter	 1983 $89,900
36	 Union cutter	 1983 $89,900
36	 Catalina sloop	 1983 $49,500
36	 Pearson 367 cutter	 1982 $59,900
36	 Islander Freeport sloop	 1981 $65,000
36	 Islander sloop	 1980 $39,500
36	 O&G Mk II	 1984 $44,900
36	 Islander sloop	 1972 $12,995
36	 Spencer MkII sloop	 1983 $35,000
36	 Challenger ketch	 1974 $23,000
35	 Hunter sloop	 1986 $32,900
35	 O’Day sloop	 1983 $34,000
35	 Hunter sloop	 1983 $32,900
35	 C & C sloop	 1982 $40,000
34	 Tartan centerboard	 1972 $27,900
34	 Hunter sloop	 2004 $88,760
34	 C & C sloop	 1978 $40,000
33	 Westsail cutter	 1981 $63,500
32	 Dendraught ketch	 1980 $Pending
32	 Morgan custom sloop	 1979 $37,500

46	 Morgan Out Island	 1981 $149,000
45	 Islander trader CC cutter tartan	 1981 $115,000
44	 Irwin MkII	 1989 $114,000
43	 Spindrift PH	 1981 $Pending
42	 Skip Johnson trimaran	 1987 $175,000
42	 Whitby ketch	 1975 $140,000
41	 Morgan Ol 415 ketch	 1979 $69,900
41	 Ta Chiao GT ketch	 1977 $120,000

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (888) 716-7430
Phone & FAX: 011 52 (669) 913-3165
e-mail: Mazmarine@aol.com

Mike Rickman & Shelly R. Ward
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (877) 245-9689
Phone & FAX: 011 52 (612) 123-1948
E-mail: LaPazYachts@aol.com

320 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106
info@yachtfinders.biz
(619) 224-2349
Toll Free (866) 341-6189

Looking to Buy a Boat to Cruise in Mexico or Beyond?
Successfully selling Boats in Mexico since 1998.

Size Brand / model Year Price
54	 Custom Roberts ketch	 1983 $149,900
54	 Hunter sloop	 1983 $90,000
51	 Morgan Out Island	 1981 $149,000
51	 Alden Kaufman & Ladd Skye	 1980 $199,000
50	 Shannon aft cockpit ketch	 1982 $400,000
50	 Mariner MS CC cutter	 1980 $175,000
50	 Kettenberg sloop	 1962 $30,000
49	 Kennedy / Maple Leaf	 1989 $TBA
47	 Catalina 470 sloop	 1999 $244,000
47	 Wellington ketch	 1969 $TBA
46	 Hunter 460 cutter sloop	 2000 $235,000
46	 Morgan 402 CC ketch	 1981 $84,900
46	 Denmark steel ketch	 1966 $69,900
45	 Hunter Passage 450 CC	 1998 $165,000
45	 Morgan Catalina CC 45M-27	 1993 $159,900
45	 Island Trader CC cutter ketch	 1979 $139,900
44	 Jeanneau Sun Magic	 1990 $125,000
43	 Bristol 36' Beans 430	 1987 $115,000
43	 Irwin MkII	 1989 $114,000
42	 Spindrift PH	 1981 $Pending
42	 "Skip" Johnson trimaran	 1987 $175,000
42	 Whitby ketch	 1975 $140,000
41	 Morgan Ol 415 ketch	 1979 $69,900
41	 Ta Chiao GT ketch	 1977 $120,000

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (888) 716-7430
Phone & FAX: 011 52 (669) 913-3165
e-mail: Mazmarine@aol.com

Mike Rickman & Shelly R. Ward
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (877) 245-9689
Phone & FAX: 011 52 (612) 123-1948
E-mail: LaPazYachts@aol.com
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202
email: info@norpacyachts.com

**NORPAC YACHTS**

**California Historical Vessel**

**PERFORMANCE**

43'D M CALLUS CLASSIC 1923 East Express Cruiser, Maine camping Yacht.Superbly restored to perfection! U.S. Coast Guard Documented. A magnificent cruiser. This boat was built by Dorrance & Sons. Maine. A new owner with the right vision to restore this classic beauty to her former glory.

**40' X-YACHTS X-119 SLOOP**

Famous Danish builder, Race-Cruiser one design by Nils Jepsen. Loaded with gear, radar, New Volvo Penta D2 diesels in Manhattan and MORE! Proven ocean racer around the world. Having been sold to Melbourne-Bermuda Race. Asking $320,000

**39' FREYA, STRONG STEEL DOUBLE-ENDED CRUISER.**

Diesel, disk and outboard. New paint, solar, furling, RADAR, AP, crew equipped, comfortable, well appointed. A world-class cruiser and MORE! Asking $48,950

**38' CLASSIC ENGLISH KETCH.**

Award winning beauty in fine condition. Pick your own anchor. Copper riveted. Oil, dodger, new heads, radar, EPIRB, commercial grade rig. REDUCED! Asking 85,000

**35' DUFOUR.**

An exceptionally ship-shape and well-maintained vessel. Diesel, wheel, full 2-course galley, teak and satin, furling, sturdy, comfortable, roomy and well appointed. She’s a very nice vessel and a symbol of performance. Asking $37,950

**58' ALDEN BOOTHBAY MASTERSAILER**

Sloop/cruising yacht. 11' beam, recent 65K hull refit. She’s ready for you to finish restoration. 3-windows, pilothouse, teak’s, heads, lots of video, one’s quarters and more. Asking $39,990

**45' CLASSIC ’31 MOTOR YACHT BY WHEELER.**

16' beam, recent 4K hull refit. She’s ready for you to finish restoration. 3-windows, pilothouse, teak’s, heads, lots of video, one’s quarters and more. Asking $39,990

**50' TRUMPY raised pilothouse TRAWLER.**

Strong, comfortable, very economical. RABAR, AP, sticker, 47' in N. 2 heads, shower, tub & 6 Queens. Galley, ig salon, ig. Built by famous John Trumpy. Pilot boat MUST SEE! Asking $294,900

**40' DUTCH CANAL BARGE**

By Dehler. STEEL. Unique cruising liveaboard for Bight and Delta. Comfort and character. Diesel, tub, galley, fireplace, salon, convertible aft enclosure, beautiful decor, plus MORE! Asking $219,000

**SAIL**

100' NEVA CUSTOM Offshore Performance Cruiser Comfort & luxury, spacious, Shows 17, loaded and rare now, GREAT CHARTER POTENTIAL!! Asking $795,000

36' STEEL CENTERCUTTER Budd-Carlin Clipper. David Barron, R/C, American Sloop. A magnificent and seaworthy center cut vessel, perfect for cruising. Ask $69,000

19' SCOUTER/SEACAT Clipper. About 19,000

35' TOTAL YACHTS NORTH AMERICA Cutter. MUY ela, extra-long, PCB, Diesel, wheel, furling, 4rd, Heads, $29,950

44' FELLOWS/STEWART Ketch. Diesel, $19,950

33' PACIFIC SEACRAFT MARATHON Cutter. Strong, 7/8 double-ender bluewater cruiser. Diesel, wheel, furl, dodger, radar, $19,450

28' UNITED CHALLIS’ CENTERCUTTER. Strong, 7/8 double-ender bluewater cruiser. Diesel, wheel, furl, dodger, radar, $19,450

20' FT DORY/41’ F/B Tender/Center Console. 5’ beam, 10’+ 4” pingree, 2’1/2x 3’1/2x 4’6” huge outboard, $12,950

**40' HALIBURTON**

A polyester fiber glass beauty, 14“ beam. Groin wheel, furling, sail. Strong, well-maintained vessel. Diesel, much refitting and MORE! Reduced! Asking 19,950

**39' SANTANA**


**22' ALUMINUM BUOYHEAD TUG**

By MacNaughton Assoc. Diesel, radar, GPS, winter, propeller, 7/16, 6/16, wing, radar, new rigging. MORE! Designed by Ray Freeman, built 1936 by Winson & Sim. Ask $124,950

**FANTAIL MOTORYACHT**

82' FAIRMILE M/Y By Brococh, Shaped of Teak, Sinker-Set Bowsprit, Twin CAT Diesel, 2 gensets. Viper stabilizers, 5 masts, 4heads, Ishiyama, W/F, shroudless/fiackback & MUCH MORE! Operation, partially v/h, at your disposal. A wonderful ship at very reasonable $400,000 asking price.

**FOR MORE SEE OUR WEBSITE**

norpacyachts.com

**HAPPY DAYS ARE HERE AGAIN! LIST YOUR BOAT NOW: WE HAVE BUYERS!**

CALL (510) 232-7200 OR CALL GLENN DIRECT AT (415) 637-1181 FOR INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS
YANMAR REPOWER REBATE
Power, performance & money in your pocket this summer!

2 Videos about the most common types of rigging at KKMI.com

ELECTRONICS
Masthead to depthsounder

Thanks for keeping the Boys happy, you have a customer for life!
-Team Good and Plenty

FREE HAULOUTS
with Bottom Painting Packages - the price we quote is the price you pay!

UNBEATABLE VALUE... TEST US! CALL TODAY
530 W. Cutting Blvd. Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
Office (510) 235-5564 Chandlery (510) 237-4141